

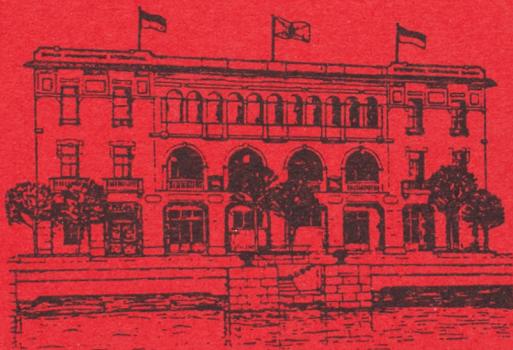
INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC ORGANIZATION



THE  
INTERNATIONAL  
HYDROGRAPHIC REVIEW

GENERAL INDEX 1923 - 1990

to papers published from 1923 to 1990  
by alphabetical order of authors



Published by the  
INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC BUREAU

MONACO - October 1993



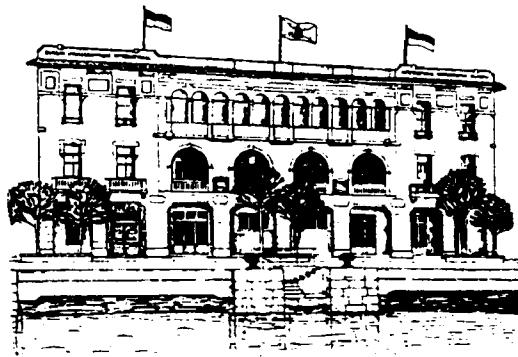
INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC ORGANIZATION



THE  
INTERNATIONAL  
HYDROGRAPHIC REVIEW

GENERAL INDEX 1923 - 1990

to papers published from 1923 to 1990  
by alphabetical order of authors



Published by the  
INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC BUREAU

MONACO - October 1993



## PREFACE

By Rear Admiral Christian Andreasen  
President of the Directing Committee

Throughout the history of the International Hydrographic Organization one of the important functions of the organization has been to foster the transfer of information between Member States. The publication of professional papers in the INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC REVIEW concerning hydrography and topics related thereto has provided hydrographers throughout the world with information of great significance for the advancement of mapping and charting. We hydrographers can be proud of the quality products that have resulted which, in turn, have fostered the safety of navigation, advanced the scientific knowledge of the oceans and served to protect our marine environment. This GENERAL INDEX 1923-1990 of the INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC REVIEW is published to provide ready access to this important series of articles which document the history not only of the International Hydrographic Organization, but also that of hydrography itself.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Number	Item	Page
I	Aids and Radio Aids to Navigation	1
II	Astronomy and Navigation	13
III	Automated systems - data logging and processing	24
IV	Cartography	29
V	Data Management of Swath Sounding Systems - Monograph 1988	39
VI	Engraving and reproduction of charts	40
VII	Geodesy	44
VIII	Geographical positions	55
IX	Historical, personal and obituary notices	58
X	Hydrographic Training and Technical Assistance	69
XI	Hydrographic work. Reports on surveys	72
XII	Hydrographic Offices and other Maritime and scientific organizations	87
XIII	International Hydrographic Bureau - Work, Conferences	96
XIV	Instrumentation and equipment	99
XV	Interactive Cartographic Systems - Monograph 1989	115
XVI	Miscellaneous	116
XVII	Nomenclature and units	121
XVIII	Oceanography - bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism	124
XIX	Photogrammetry and aerial photography	139
XX	Positioning systems and methods	146
XXI	Practical Hints to Hydrographic Surveyors	150
XXII	Radio Navigational Warnings. Maritime Safety Information Systems	153
XXIII	Radiotelegraphy and Phonotelemetry	155
XXIV	Sea boundaries and zones. Law of the Sea. Legal Liability. Resource Management	159
XXV	Sonar - echo sounders, side-scan, acoustics	163
XXVI	Surveying vessels - boats and airborne craft	176
XXVII	The Electronic Chart and Information Systems - Monography 90	184
XXVIII	Tides and currents	185
XXIX	Treatises on Hydrography and Nautical Publications	204
XXX	Bibliography	210



## **INDEX**



**Ia. AIDS TO NAVIGATION (Lights, signals, buoyages)****1923 to 1935**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Observations on Visibility of Lights in Denmark (1930)	1931/2	200
	Experiments relative to Visibility of Buoyage	1927/2	183
	Experiment Ground for Maritime Signals in the vicinity of Berlin	1928/2	149
	Visibility of distant objects	1932/1	182
	(R) New Projector for making an alignment. (Ch. Dévé, Paris, 1930)	1931/1	267
	Something new in Metallic Mirrors. (Dr. H.W. Edwards) Los Angeles	1934/2	164
	Evaporated Metal Mirrors. (R.C. Williams) London, 1934	1935/1	154
	(E) Unification of Buoyage. (Proposal put forward by Great Britain at the Lisbon Conference, 1930)	1932/1	192
	Unification of Bouyage. (Draft drawn up by the French Lighthouse Service, 1932)	1933/1	184
	Report of the work of the Technical Conference on Maritime Signals, Paris, 1933	1934/2	123
	Vitar Islands i 50 ar, 1878-1928. (The development of Icelandic Lighthouses during 50 years)	1929/2	187
	Question relative to the Description of Fog Signals	1925/1	187
	Description of the Fog-signalling Apparatus by aerial and submarine waves, used on board the lightship <i>Fladen</i>	1928/1	127
	Duplex Directional Fog Signal. (Chance Bros., Birmingham)	1928/2	151
	Synchronous Signalling. (Great Britain)	1928/2	191
Barlow, E.	(E) Sound Transmission and Meteorological Conditions	1929/2	203
Berger, R.	(E) Sound Signals	1929/1	175
Blondel, A.	(E) On the use of Yellow-tinted Glasses in the design of Maritime or Aviation Lighthouses	1935/1	176
Collinder, P.	On the Reliability of Aerial Fog Signals	1929/1	25
Foitzik, L.	(E) Range of Visibility by Day and Optical Range by Night	1932/2	269
Fraser, R.J. & Goulding Smith, F.C.	(E) Aids to Navigation on the Hudson Bay Route	1934/1	112
G.S.S.	Character of Lights (similarity of character)	1924/2	113
G.S.S.	Character of Lights (similarity of character)	1924/1	27
H.B.	(E) Improvements in the technique of Maritime Signalling	1935/2	113

<u>Ia. AIDS TO NAVIGATION (Lights, signals, buoyages)</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
H.B.	Observations on Visibility of Lights. (Great Britain, 1925-1929; Denmark, 1925-1929; U.S.A. 1923; France, 1925; - Table of Probable Frequency of Visibility. - Horizontal Visibility from ships at sea)	1931/1	144
H.B.	Observations on Visibility of Lights. (Method of reduction. - Observations carried out in Sweden, Denmark, Belgium, Argentina)	1925/1	141
J.M.P.	(R) The Netherlands Light List for 1924	1924/1	168
Langmuir, I. & Westendorp, W.F.	(E) Light Signals in Aviation and Navigation	1932/2	277
Marcotte, E.	(E) The Range of Flashing Lights and Coloured Light Beacons	1934/2	184
Niblack, A.P.	Summary of data on Coastal Signals	1926/2	121
Niblack, A.P.	Summary of data on Uniformity in Storm Warning Signals	1926/2	103
Niblack, A.P.	Summary of data on Safety of Life at Sea together with Signals used in connection therewith	1927/1	115
Niblack, A.P.	Summary of data on Port Signals, with proposals for their Unification	1927/1	65
Niblack, A.P.	Summary of the Proposals, Discussions and Conclusions of the various International Conferences on Uniformity in Buoyage and Buoy-lighting with data of existing systems	1925/1	101
Niblack, A.P.	Data concerning existing Systems of Buoyage (tables)	1925/1	140
Phaff, J.M.	Report of Observations of Lights in the United Kingdom	1924/2	67
Phaff, J.M.	Visibility of Lights. - General	1923/1	108
Phaff, J.M.	Unification of Buoyage	1926/2	55
Stevenson, D.A.	(E) Development of Lighthouses	1932/2	278
Van Braam Van Vloten, P.	Visibility of Lights	1924/2	95

Ia. AIDS TO NAVIGATION (Lights, signals, buoyages)

1936 to 1941

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(E) Fog-piercing Lights	1936/2	167
	(E) Nomenclature of Maritime Lights	1940/2	52
Alessi, Dr. D.	(E) Newly Devised Method of Lighting the Lagoon of Venice	1941/1	59
Bencker, H.	Fog Signals by Rotating Nautophone (Pendulum Vibrator)	1938/1	41
Cippico, R.	The present state of the technique of Maritime Lighthouses	1939/2	66
H.B.	A Uniform System of Maritime Buoyage	1936/2	72
H.B.	Unification of Buoyage	1936/1	163
H.B.	Different Means of Lighting and the Range of Lights with Reflectors	1937/1	137
J.D.N.	Visibility of Navigational Lights	1936/2	18
Nares, J.D.	On the Use of Yellow-tinted Glasses	1936/2	22
Shankland, E.C.	On the Use of Yellow-tinted Glasses	1936/1	98

<u>Ia. AIDS TO NAVIGATION [Lights, signals, buoyages]</u>			
1942 to 1970			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Unifying our Aids to Navigation Internationally	1947	201
Blaise, P. & Petry, P.	A reply to the article entitled "Nominal range" by Captain Aldo Macchiavelli, Director of the Italian Naval Hydrographic Institute	1969/2	81
Blaise, P. & Petry, P.	Luminous intensity and range of lights - Geographic range	1968/2	161
Crouse-Hinds Co.	Unattended Fully Automatic Lighthouses	1950/1	133
Dupont, J.	The Development of Air Traffic and the Use of Air Radio-beacons by Ships	1960/2	55
Hugon, P.	The Introduction of Aeronautical Beacons into Coastal Marine Beaconage	1956/2	123
Macchiavelli, A.	Nominal range	1969/2	77
Nares, J.D. & Bencker, H.	Uniformity in Buoyage	1945	8

**Ib. RADIO AIDS TO NAVIGATION AND HYDROGRAPHY****1942 to 1970**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Radio Aids to Marine Navigation	1947	127
	General Principles and Use of the Decca Navigator	1947	166
	Systematic Trials with the Decca Navigator carried out on board the French Surveying Vessel <i>Amiral Mouchet</i>	1948/1	14
	(Erratum)	1948/2	8
	Constant Radar Range Sounding	1948/1	19
	LORAC - A Radiolocation System having Long Range Accuracy	1949/1	31
	Method of Computation of the Homofocal Grid for Hyperbolic Navigation Charts	1949/1	41
	Consol Navigation System	1949/2	65
	"Manual del Radarista" (G. Montefinale), (Review)	1958/2	67
	Radio Aids to Air Navigation (J.H.H. Grover), (Review)	1959/1	182
	"Estudo do Sistema Tellurometer" (Joachim B.V. Soeiro de Brito), (Review)	1960/1	175
	"Radioaiuti alla Navigazione Aerea e marittima" (G. Monte-Finale), (Review)	1960/2	162
	"Cinematica Navale e Radar" (B. Ponza di San Martino), (Review)	1961/1	196
	"Uso del radar a bordo" (L. Martin Roca), (Review)	1962/1	185
Aslakson, C.I.	The Velocity of Light	1964/1	69
Aslakson, C.I.	Shoran Investigations for Triangulation	1947	178
A.V.	"The Use of Radar at Sea" (Review)	1953/1	59
Bencker, H.	Principle of Radio Electric Detection (RADAR)	1945	14
Benson, D.R.	Long range navigational warnings - A suggested international world-wide scheme	1969/2	71
Bolstad, R.C.	Hydrography with E.R. Type Raydist	1958/2	67
British Hydrographic Dept.	Structures for Maximum Radar Returns	1955/2	79
British Hydrographic Dept.	The Decca Navigator in Hydrographic Surveying	1955/1	89
British Hydrographic Dept.	Radar in Surveying	1952/2	85
Brunel, A.	Radio Position-Fixing Systems in French Hydrography	1957/2	127
Brunel, A.	Radio-Acoustic Ranging on the Skerki Bank	1943	35
Burminster, C.A.	Electronic Position Indicator	1954/1	113
Burmister, A.	Electronics in Hydrographic Surveying	1957/2	117
Burmister, C.A.	Shoran in Hydrographic Surveying	1947	181
Burmister, C.A.	Electronics in Hydrographic Survey	1949/1	119

Ib. RADIO AIDS TO NAVIGATION AND HYDROGRAPHY

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Busch, C.W.	A Radio Position Finding Equipment for Depth Surveying	1957/1	65
Busch, Dr.	Atlas-Radiolog, A Radio Position Finder Equipment for Depth Surveying	1957/2	57
Cie Française Thomson-Houston	Teleradar	1955/2	75
Clarke, J.O.	The Use of Loran for Survey Work in the Pacific	1954/2	47
Comstock, A.L. & Michener, P.Z.	Raydist locates Boring Sites for Chesapeake Crossing	1959/1	73
Davis, C.W.	New Developments in Marine Loran Receiving Equipment	1949/1	26
Davis, C.W.	Loran Receiving Equipment for the Mariner	1954/2	53
Davis, C.W.	Recent Developments in the Use of Loran	1953/2	7
Decca Navigator Co.	Two Range Decca	1955/2	11
Decca Navigator Co.	The Decca Hydrographic Survey Chain in Sweden	1950/2	11
Decca Navigator Co.	The Decca Navigator as an Aid to Hydrographic Survey	1951/1	99
Dept. of Transports, Canada	Radar Reflectors used in Canada	1955/2	94
Dickson, J.H.	Radar Chart-Matching Devices	1953/1	147
Faust, W.	Observations of the Operational Characteristics of European Consol Beacons	1957/1	67
Fish, G.R.	Electronic Control Systems used on Hydrographic Surveys	1960/1	85
Freiesleben, H.C.	Comparison between Two Decca Chains	1957/1	49
Freiesleben, H.C.	Artificial Satellites as an Aid to Navigation	1964/1	49
French Institute of Navigation	Checking of "Decca" Pattern of French Chain on Chart N° 3033 ter, from Lorient to the Gironde (H.P.)	1955/1	71
Gabler, H. & Gresky, G.	Subjective Aural Result or Objective Visual Indication of Radio Direction Finding?	1952/1	149
Gabler, H.	On the Properties and Application of Modern Shipborne Direction Finders	1950/2	86
German Hydrographic Institute	Radar Technique for Beaconage Purposes	1956/2	117
Gonzalez Fernandez, J.	Use of Raydist Type "E.R." in Survey of North Bar of Amazon River	1956/2	67
Gonzalez Fernandez, J.	Note on Use of Raydist Systems in Brazilian Hydrography	1958/2	81
Grassot, P. & Hugon, P.	An Automatic Reading Apparatus for "Consol" Signals	1953/2	39
Griswold, W.	Loran Survey of Gulf Stream	1952/2	93
H.B.	"Electronic Navigation" (L.M. Orman), (Review)	1951/1	109

<b>Ib. RADIO AIDS TO NAVIGATION AND HYDROGRAPHY</b>			
<b>1942 to 1970</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Harries, H.D.	Experiences with Radio Navigation Systems made during a Voyage to Ecuador and back	1957/1	59
Hastings, Ch. E.	The Application of Raydist to Hydrographic Surveying	1949/2	19
Hastings, C.E.	New Raydist Range Systems	1956/1	49
Hastings, C.E.	Latest Development in Raydist for Precise Position Location	1954/2	33
Hastings, C.E.	Raydist in Hydrography and Surveying	1955/2	19
Hastings Raydist Inc.	Raydist D.M. System	1959/1	71
Hawker, H.G.	The Mark 10 Decca Receiver	1957/1	35
Hawker, H.G.	Some Developments of the Decca Navigator System: Dectra	1957/1	41
Hogben, H.E.	Primary and Secondary Radar. Application to Marine Navigation	1947	128
Hogben, H.E. & Hansford, R.F.	Ship-borne Radar. Factors in the Design of Navigational Radar for Marine Transport	1947	137
Honore, E. & Torcheux, E.	Rana Radio-Navigators	1953/2	33
Hugon, P.	Landscape Detection by means of Radar	1948/1	11
Hugon, P.	Control of Experimental Decca Chain N°4 (Southern France) and Possibilities of Maritime Use off Mediterranean Coast	1956/2	81
Hugon, P.	Trying out the Loran System	1949/2	52
Hugon, P.	Mobile Decca Chain Tests in Zone from Penmarc'h to Belle-Ile	1951/2	50
Immler, W. (P.V.)	Bearings Card and Position Charts by Radiogoniometry ( <i>Abstract</i> )	1945	69
J.D.N.	International Meeting on Radio Aids to Marine Navigation. 1st Series (Extracts from Documents) 1. A technical appreciation of the various apparatus 2. Hyperbolic Navigation 3. Charts for Radar, etc. 4. Gee 5. Loran 6. Decca 7. Consol 8. P.O.P.I. 9. Corner Reflectors	1946 1946 1946 1946 1946 1946 1946 1946 1946	31-74 32 49 51 55 59 61 66 70 74
J.D.N.	Identification of Radar-screen views	1948/1	10
J.D.N.	English and Danish Decca Navigational Chains	1949/1	8
Jensen, P.C.S.	The Danish Decca Chain in Greenland	1952/2	53
Jones, E.E.	Summary of Article "Shoran Study and Calibration"	1950/2	92
Jones, C.H.	Loran Being Used Extensively in Survey of Gulf Stream	1951/1	107

**Ib. RADIO AIDS TO NAVIGATION AND HYDROGRAPHY****1942 to 1970**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Jourdain, M.	Application of Decca Navigator to Measurements at Sea	1956/2	101
Lacombe, H.	The Rana Radionavigator	1955/2	27
Langeraar, I.W.	The Use of Decca as an Aid to the Hydrographic Survey of Netherlands New Guinea	1957/2	29
Langeraar, W.	The Stability of Decca Patterns Under Various Circumstances and the Influence of Time on that Stability	1953/1	29
Larsson, H.	Investigation of the Accuracy obtained with the Decca System for Survey in the Southern Baltic	1949/2	25
Leifson, G.	Hyperbolic Positioning Systems for Hydrographic Surveys	1953/1	19
Lochard, J.	Possibilities of Radio Direction-Finding with Decametric Waves as a Means of Radio Navigation	1956/2	93
Lunel	General Comments regarding Use of Radiolocation Systems and Ultrasonic Sounding in Hydrography	1957/1	21
Miller, I.A.	Two-Range Decca installed on the Hydrographic Vessel <i>Kapuskasing</i> (Canada), 1956 Season	1957/2	19
Miller, I.A.	Application of Two-Range Decca to Hydrographic Survey in Canada	1956/1	29
Monteiro de Barros, J.A. & Oliveira, J.L. de.	Use of Raydist System in Portuguese Guinea Survey	1954/2	11
Nat. Res. Council of Canada	New Electronic Aids to Marine Navigation	1951/2	76
Nautical Magazine	Anomalous Propagation in Radar	1956/2	119
Nizery, B.	Applications of Toran to trials at sea	1970/1	71
Powell, C.	The Decca Navigator in Hydrography	1957/1	53
Powell, C.	Developments in Decca. Recent Refinements in a Radio Aid to Surveying	1954/2	37
Powell, C.	(Erratum)	1949/2	6
Powell, C.	The Decca Navigator as an Aid to Hydrographic Survey	1949/1	13
R.W.K.	"Electronic positioning systems for surveyors" (A.A. Ferrara), (Review)	1968/1	189
Rampioni, Y.	Comparative Features of Loran and Consol Long-Range Navigational Aids	1955/2	49
Rannie, J.L.	Shoran Triangulation in Canada	1950/1	100
Revel, F.	Calibration of a radio-positioning chain - Decca Hi-Fix trials for accuracy and late identification process	1969/1	17
Roberts, W.J.M.	Large scale offshore surveying for the oil industry	1970/2	41
Ross, J.E.R.	Shoran Operations in Canada	1953/2	23
Roussel, G.A.	Electronic Surveying in Offshore Areas	1955/1	97

**Ib. RADIO AIDS TO NAVIGATION AND HYDROGRAPHY****1942 to 1970**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Smith-Rose, R.L.	Radio Wave Propagation in relation to Marine Navigational Aids	1947	156
Soeiro de Brito, J.B.V.	Sofala Bank Survey by the Mozambique Hydrographic Survey	1953/2	15
Stanner, W.	Morphology of Radio Aids to Navigation	1959/1	97
Stanner, W.	Observation of Consol Signals at Great Distances with Special Emphasis on the so-called "Peiltakt" Phenomenon	1955/2	65
Stanner, W.	A Physical Classification of Radio Aids to Navigation	1954/2	63
Stassinopoulos, A.C.	A Few Remarks on the Use of Radar in Navigation	1952/1	136
Studds, (R.F.A.)	Shoran and the Electronic Position Indicator for the Control of Offshore Hydrographic Surveys	1952/2	18
Swedish Hydrographic Office	The Use of the Decca Navigator by the Royal Swedish Hydrographic Office	1956/1	35
U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office	Use of Radar and Radar Beacons in Hydrographic Surveying by U.S.S. <i>Tanner</i> (AGS-15)	1948/2	35
U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office	Loran - The New Radio Navigator	1946	9
U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office	Radar - An Aid to Piloting	1945	29
Verstelle, J. Th.	The Decca System for Ship Acceptance Trials	1959/1	79
Verstelle, J. Th.	Use of the Decca Navigator Survey System in New Guinea for Hydrography and as a Geodetic Framework	1958/1	35
Verstelle, J. Th.	An Evaluation of the Accuracy of Decca as a Means of Distance Measuring Over Land	1954/2	73
Verstelle, J. Th.	Investigation on Accuracy of the Decca Navigator System. August 1949 Report on Trials in the Netherlands (Decca as an Aid to Land-Surveying)	1949/2	59
Verstelle, J. Th.	The Need for Coordination of Geographical Grids of the World in Relation to Position-Fixing by Radionavigation Systems	1952/1	13
Verstelle, J. Th.	Standard Sheets of Hyperbolic Patterns for Survey Use	1958/1	81
Wachtler, Dr. M.	Navigation by Radio Direction-Finder without the Use of a Compass	1957/2	113
Waterfield, H.H. & Hilliard, C.	Raydist for Shallow-Water Hydrography	1952/2	129
Wedemeyer, A.	Grid of Position and Great Circle Charts by Wireless	1945	67
Wyatt, G.	Radar and Radar Charts	1950/2	21

**Ib. RADIO AIDS TO NAVIGATION AND HYDROGRAPHY**

1971 to 1976

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Asche, G.P.	The Omega system of global navigation	1973/1	87
Ashmore, S.A.	Harbor survey operations using Cubic Autotape	1975/1	19
Bradley, E.M.	Practical experience with Hi-Fix	1971/1	67
Grant, S.T.	Rho-Rho Loran-C combined with satellite navigation for offshore surveys	1973/2	35
Langhorne, D.N. & Hooper, D.J.	An examination of the stability of the Port of London Authority estuary Decca Hi-Fix chain	1974/2	89
Marshall, A.G.	Development of the MRB 201/301	1973/1	43
Moraes, A.G.	The use of Hi-Fix in Indian waters	1976/2	95
Nard, G.	Results of recent experiments with Differential Omega	1973/1	101
Powell, C.	The Decca Hi-Fix/6 position fixing system	1974/1	81
Roubertou, A.M.	Bathymetric surveying on the Continental Shelf	1972/1	37
Royal Danish Navy	Test of the Omega navigation system and of a combined Loran A/C receiver	1971/1	45
Servel de Cosmi, M.	Two radionavigational systems : Omega and Differential Omega	1972/1	45
Walter, M.M.	Wire drag operations using Raydist "T"	1972/2	15
Zieleman, G. & van Opstal, L.H.	Geometric and mathematical properties of a modified hyperbolic pattern	1972/2	47
Zucker, C.M.	Determination of shore and ship positions from visual and electronic measurements at sea	1971/1	91

<b>Ib. RADIO AIDS TO NAVIGATION AND HYDROGRAPHY</b>			
<b>1977 to 1980</b>			
<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>Edit.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Gray, D.H.	The propagation velocity of Decca-frequency transmissions over sea ice	1977/1	59
Roberts, W.J.M.	The role of the contract hydrographic surveyor	1977/2	19

**Ib. RADIO AIDS TO NAVIGATION AND HYDROGRAPHY****1981 to 1985**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Böhme, J.F.	Automatic positioning by redundant measurements	1982/1	59
Gray, D.H. & Mortimer, T.	Loran-C coordinate converters - Plague or panacea	1982/1	109
Haugh, A.	Position fixing requirements of the oil industry	1981/1	115
Hedge, A.R.	Navigation and positioning requirements for marine survey operations	1985/2	95
Janes, H.W., Eaton, R.M. & Wilson, J.	UHF Syledis for coastal survey positioning	1985/2	59
Lapine, L.A.	Daily system check of electronic position systems	1985/2	83
Maestre Gimeno, V.	A step forward in the methods of getting a fix at sea	1985/2	121
McCartney, B.S.	Underwater acoustic positioning systems : State of the art and applications in deep water	1981/1	91
McCullough, J.R., Irwin, B.J. & Bowles, R.M.	Loran-C latitude-longitude conversion at sea : Programming considerations	1985/1	83
Milne, P.H.	Correlation of surface and underwater position fixing techniques	1981/1	77
Nard, G.	Spread spectrum concept applied in new accurate medium-long range radiopositioning system	1985/1	53
Teunon, I.C.	Recent developments in high-accuracy microwave positioning systems	1985/1	73
Weeks, C.G.	Hydrographers of the world, unite - Some thoughts on the processing of multiple position lines	1982/2	43

**II. ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION****1923 to 1935**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(R) The Air Almanac for the year 1933, Naval Observatory, Washington	1934/1	145
	(R) Atmospheric Refraction in the Gulf of Naples. (E. Majo)	1928/1	272
	(R) Observation of the Dip of the Sea Horizon on board the "Kasuga", 1933. (T. Akiyosi) Tokyo, 1934	1934/2	171
	(R) Simplification of Nautical Astronomy Claculations at Sea. (W. Feldhusen) Hamburg, 1933	1934/1	135
	Nomogram of Altitudes	1928/1	275
	(R) Nomograms for use in Navigation. Tokyo, 1933	1934/1	137
	(R) Nautical Tables for the use of the Royal Navy, (Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats and Slovenes). Belgrade, 1928	1929/2	237
	(R) A Standardized Navigator's Workbook. (W.A. Mason) Annapolis, 1931	1932/1	260
	(R) The Calculator's Guide. (J. Boccardi) Catania, 1902	1930/1	252
	(R) Graphical Piloting Methods. (USA). (F. L. Mosher) Annapolis, 1930	1931/1	265
	(R) Terestrička Navigacija. (J.M. Luteroti) Dubrovnik 1927	1929/2	236
	(R) Tablice Nawigacyjne, Gdynia, 1933	1934/1	136
	(R) Complete 60° Star Lists for position fixing by the Equal Altitude Method; (W. Arnold) New York, 1930	1934/1	137
	The Saint Hilaire Method in practice; (W.E. Sommerville) Glasgow, 1929	1929/2	240
	Distance Tables - A study of existing distance tables. Answers to Circular Letter 8-H, 1928. (France, Italy, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, Japan, USA, Finland, Brazil, Siam, Chile, Yugoslavia, Argentina, Egypt, Portugal, Estonia, Spain, New Zealand, Australia, China, Denmark, Monaco, Netherlands and Sweden)	1933/1	88
	(R) Charts giving Lines of Equal Distances from Ports	1930/1	244
	(R) Brown's Distance Chart. (W.D. Campbell) Glasgow	1932/1	260
	(R) Technische Navigation und Meteorologie. (H. Meldau) Bremen, 1927	1928/2	238
	(R) Handbook of Boat Navigation on the Rhine; (J. Lhotellier) Strasbourg, 1928	1929/2	241
Foitzik, L.	(E) Range of Visibility by Day and Optical Range by Night	1932/2	269
Freiesleben, H.C.	(E) Researches on the Dip of the Sea Horizon	1934/2	118

<u>II. ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Hubbard, L.S.	(E) Refraction on Georges Bank, 1931. (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey)	1934/1	115
J.F.P.	(R) Nautical Almanac & Astronomical Ephemeris (1767-1923)	1924/2	197
J.F.P.	(R) Ocean Passages for the World. (B.T. Somerville) London, 1923	1924/1	167
Kaiser, L.A.	How North Atlantic Steamer Lines may be made Safer and Simpler	1927/2	199
Lugeon, J.	Crepuscular Tables, Warsaw, 1935	1935/2	144
Michler, H.	(E) Observations with Bubble Sextant on board S.S. "Arucas" in May 1933	1934/2	113
Michler, H.	(E) Measurements of Dip of Horizon from S.S. "Arucas" in May 1933	1935/1	127
Moll, E.	Measurement of the Dip of the Horizon. (Pulfrich instrument)	1931/1	209
Nares, J.D.	Refraction	1932/2	121
Ogura, S.	On the Dip of the Sea Horizon. (Various tables by Koss, Kohlschütter, Brehmer, Chauvenet, Hall)	1931/1	101
Ogura, S.	On the Altitude Observations of a Heavenly Body near Horizon	1931/1	112
Rannie, J.L.	(E) Excessive Cases of Lateral Refraction	1927/2	203
Rude, G.T.	Earth's Rotational Force and Navigation	1933/1	151
Rude, G.T.	The Mariner's Practical Star Finder	1932/1	49
Schweppé	The present state of the Study of Navigation and Nautical Meteorology for Transoceanic Aerial Traffic	1928/2	61
Sone, A.	On the Error of Position of a ship determined Astronomically in the area of the Kuroso	1931/1	119
Vanssay de Blavous, P. de	Ansermet's solution of the problem of Snellius	1933/1	172
Weems, P.V.H.	Around the Atlantic with the Lindberghs	1934/2	110
Weems, P.V.H.	New developments in Air navigation. (The Gatty ground Speed and Drift Indicator. Aircraft plotting board. Air Almanac)	1932/2	152
Weems, P.V.H.	Altitude Errors due to Refraction	1933/2	190
Zubov, N.N.	Some considerations on Ice Navigation in the Polar Basin	1933/2	224

**II. ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION****1936 to 1941**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	The American Air Almanac	1941/1	48
	Aircraft Navigational Manual	1941/1	50
	Star Places for Surveyors	1941/1	47
A.T.L.	(R) The Methods of Modern Navigation (Ed. J. Willis), Glasgow, 1935	1936/1	164
Bencker, H.	Notes on the Use of Deflectors	1941/1	85
Bencker, H.	(R) Preparative Tables for the Determination of Longitude (time) By the Method of Equal Altitudes of various Stars. Calculated and published by the Hydrographic Department of the Imperial Japanese Navy, Tokyo (1921-1940) (A review)	1941/2	29
Bencker, H.	Historical and Bibliography Index concerning the development and improvement of the Compass	1941/1	119
Collins, E.B.	(E) Polar Navigation with H.O. Publication 214	1941/1	37
Cot, D.F.	Aeronautical Ephemerides - Recent Charts	1937/2	71
Daviot, L.	The Bastien Position Calculator	1939/2	157
Dreisonstok, J.Y.	(E) Creating a Horizon	1939/2	147
Fontoura da Costa	Astronomical Fixes by Azimuth - Astronomical Fixes by simultaneous altitude and azimuth of the sun - Radiogoniometric fixes for distances nearer the station	1937/2	29
Gougenheim, M.A.	Note on the calculation of the Position at Sea	1941/2	18
Grambow, J.B.	Historical Note on the Treatise "Modern Navigation"	1940/1	171
H.B.	(R) Problèmes de Navigation astronomique particuliers à la Navigation Aérienne (The problems of astronomical navigation peculiar to aerial navigation (L. Daviot), Paris, 1936	1937/1	145
H.B.	(R) Recent Nautical Tables (Aquino, Tillman)	1937/2	272
H.B.	(R) Complementi di Navigazione Aera (Complements of Aerial Navigation) (N. Galante), Roma, 1938	1938/2	170
H.B.	(R) Practical Air Navigation and the use of the Aeronautical Charts of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey (T.C. Lyon), Washington, 1938	1938/2	169
H.B.	(R) New Nautical Tables. (Fontoura & Penteado), Lisboa, 1936 - H.O. 214, U.S. Navy Department, Washington, 1936 - A. Yustchenko, Leningrad, 1935	1937/1	147
Hellweg, J.F.	(E) Time Determination and Time Broadcast	1938/1	136
La Porte, F.	The Track of the Orthodromic Curve on Mercator Charts	1937/1	21
P.V.	Earth's Rotational effect on the Bubble Sextant	1941/1	51
Papworth, K.M.	Astro-Radio Points	1939/2	141

<u>II. ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Repsold, A.	Chronometer and Nautical Almanac	1937/2	246
Rückert, J.	(E) Modern Navigation	1939/1	141
Siems, F.B.T.	Light Star Sights	1938/2	18
Weems, P.V.H.	Aeronautical Charts	1938/2	93

**II. ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION****1942 to 1970**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	"Apparent Places of Fundamental Stars" (Review)	1946	125
	"Satellites et navigation" (P. Gaudillère) : in Navigation, Vol. III, 1960, Paris (Review)	1961/1	201
	"The principles of navigation" (E.W. Anderson), (Review)	1966/2	190
Bencker, H.	Standardisation of Time and Accurate Determination of Exact Time	1945	41
Bhattacharji, J.C.	Astrofix by Altitudes of Two Pairs of Stars, one near Meridian and another near Elongation	1965/2	95
Bhattacharji, J.C.	A Method of Simultaneous Determination of Astronomical Latitude, Azimuth and Time from Observations of an unknown Star	1963/2	155
Bhattacharji, J.C.	Azimuth from Observations of Close Circumpolar Stars	1959/1	51
Blythe, J.H.	Star Clock	1960/2	123
Blythe, J.H., Duncombe, R.L. & Sadler, D.H.	Sight reduction tables for marine navigation	1967/1	83
Boella, M.	Present Scientific Possibilities of Time Comparisons at Great Distances	1953/2	133
Collins, E.B.	The German Air Almanac	1942	14
Cooper, R.I.B.	Variations in the Length of the Day	1952/2	139
Couillault, P.	Star Identifier	1958/2	61
Court, A.	Refractive Temperature	1950/2	138
Dupuy, M.	Paper on Astronomical Navigation by Means of Diagrams (Addition)	1952/1	72
Dupuy, M.	Summary of Paper on Astronomical Navigation by means of Diagrams	1950/2	147
Fagerholm, P.O.	Concerning the margins between the draughts of ships and the depths of fairways	1966/1	7
Feaster, J.B.	Method of Using the Stars Listed under "Additional Stars" in the "Nautical Almanac"	1948/2	78
Fichera, E.	Campaign for determining the longitude of the fundamental point of the astronomic observatory in Naples. III - The equation of longitude	1968/2	73
Fichera, E.	Campaign for determining the longitude of the fundamental point of the astronomic observatory in Naples. IV - The optimum conditions for solving the equation for longitude	1969/1	39
Fichera, E., Mancuso, S. & Pugliano, A.	Campaign for determining the longitude of the fundamental point of the astronomic observatory in Naples. II - Preliminary study of an impersonal micrometer	1968/1	81

II. ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Fichera, E., & Pugliano, A.	Campaign for determining the longitude of the fundamental point of the astronomic observatory in Naples. V - Astronomic longitude and geographic longitude	1969/2	85
Fichera, E., & Pugliano, A.	Campaign for determining the longitude of the fundamental point of the astronomic observatory in Naples. I - The Chauvenet Problem and the determination of longitude by meridian observations	1967/2	73
Forsstrom, R. & Wahl, G.	Draught margins	1970/1	133
Freiesleben, H.C.	Investigations into the Dip of the Horizon	1951/1	97
Freiesleben, H.C.	Studies of Refraction	1948/2	77
Freiesleben, H.C., H.B.	Altitude Position Lines on Charts according to Garcia (translation)	1945	52
Freiesleben, H.C.	Accuracy of a Fix by Two Bearings on an Artificial Satellite	1961/2	33
Freiesleben, H.C.	Refraction Occuring Immediately Above the Water Surface	1951/2	102
French Institute of Navigation	Summary of Papers Presented before the "Journées d'études" of the French Institute of Navigation (Paris, 11 and 12 October 1956)	1957/1	11
Ghosh, S.K.	Determination of Azimuth and Latitude from Observations of a Single Unknown Star by a New Method	1953/2	71
Gougenheim, A.	Computation of the Fix at Sea by means of Commandant Guyou's "Pocket Tables"	1949/1	99
Gougenheim, A.	Remarks on the Computation of Equal-Altitude Observations	1960/1	79
Gougenheim, A.	Navigational Chart of the North Atlantic using an Oblique Conformal Map Projection	1965/2	67
Gougenheim, A.	Latitude and Azimuth Determination by the Observation of a Single Unknown Star	1954/2	95
Gougenheim, A.	A new Method of Computation of Equal Altitude Observations	1958/2	53
Griffin, W.L.	Ocean navigation fairways through Gulf of Mexico "Oilfields"	1967/1	177
H.B.	The Azeredo Rodriguez "Star Identifier" (Review)	1947	213
H.B.	"Ocean Passages for the World" (B.T. Somerville and A.F.B. Woodhouse), (Review)	1951/2	142
H.B.	"Logarithms and Navigation Tables" (V. George), (Review)	1946	95
Harris, K.E.	Perspective Navigation	1957/2	107
Hugon, P.	New Table for computing Sumner line from D.R. Position	1946	87

**II. ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION****1942 to 1970**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Hugon, P.	Simplifying Astronomical Fix in Polar Areas	1950/2	75
Hugon, P.	Principles of Inertial Navigation for Use by Maritime and Aerial Mobiles and by Missiles	1964/1	129
Kerrick, A.H.	Precise Astronomic Positions from Projected Star Positions Analytically Processed (Part I)	1954/2	105
Kotlaric, S.M.	New Star Finder superseding the Star Globe	1963/1	63
Kotlaric, S.M.	Practical value of slight reduction tables	1966/2	33
Kotlaric, S.M.	New Methods of Ship's Position Finding from Celestial Observations	1956/1	97
Kotlaric, S.M.	Star finder and identifier S-3a	1967/1	75
Lyon, T.C.	Transpolar Celestial for High Speed Navigation	1952/2	142
Makishima, T.	Navigation using the altitude and azimuth of an artificial satellite	1969/2	61
Maurer, H.	Chart of Equal Azimuth	1945	59
McCormick, J.A.	U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Blue Coast Pilots	1962/1	139
Moitonet, V.A.	"Novi Identifikator Zvijezda" (S.M. Kotlaric), (Review)	1969/1 1969/2	153 161
Möller, O.	Note on the Givry Correction	1955/2	99
Moody, A.B.	Recent Developments in Polar Navigation	1950/2	67
Moody, A.B.	Navigation in the Antarctic	1950/2	70
Nichols, H.	Obtaining a Fix with No Common Centre Object	1950/2	165
Oudet, L.	Towards a progress in nautical information	1968/2	149
Oudet, L.	Maritime Traffic and Hydrography	1965/1	169
Oudet, L.	Costly shortcomings in nautical information	1969/2	153
P.V.	"A Study on the Errors of Reflecting Instruments" (P. Allard) (Review)	1943	90
P.V.	"A New Time and Azimuth Table" (C. Lutjen), (Review)	1946	96
P.V.	"Azimuth Tables, Charts and Diagrams for Azimuth, Determination" (A. Wedemeyer and K. Schutte), (Review)	1945	71
Romberg, F.E.	Non-Graphical Position Determination from Star Sights	1963/1	59
Ross, J.E.R.	Refraction	1945	35
Sadler, D.H.	Astronomy and Navigation	1950/1	66
Stansell, T.A.	The Navy Navigation Satellite System - description and status	1970/1	51
Stassinopoulos, A.	Present-day Requirements of Astronomic Navigation	1947	100
Taussig, J.K. Jr.	Radar, Collisions and the Rules of the Road	1950/1	139

II. ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Trombetti, C.	Santoni Solar Triangulation	1953/1	13
Vanssay P. de	On Refraction and Refraction Tables	1944	17
Verstelle, J. Th.	Speed Trials	1964/1	45
Weems, P.V.	U.S. Hydrographic Publication 249 (Star Tables)	1949/2	132
Weems, P.V.H.	Space Navigation	1962/2	53
Winterfeldt, L.	Uncommon Deviations	1955/2	153
Zimmermann, G.	Simultaneous determinations of longitude and latitude in Africa with the prismatic astrolabe	1967/2	97

II. ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION

1971 to 1976

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Coleman, J.M. & McIntire, W.G.	Transiting coastal river channels	1971/1	11
Dawson, J.	Identified submerged objects	1976/1	93
Ferro, S.	A digital method for star sights	1974/2	83
Knox, R.W.	Marcq St. Hilaire without tears	1975/2	169
Knox, R.W.	Two-star fix (Letter to the Editor)	1976/2	155
Knox, R.W.	Time balls and time signals	1972/1	161
Kotlarić, S.M.	Two-star fix without use of altitude difference method	1971/2	93
Kotlarić, S.M.	Simplification in observation and computation of a two-star fix without use of the altitude difference method	1975/2	157
Kotlarić, S.M.	Sight reduction - by tables or by celestial navigation computer ?	1976/2	125
Oudet, L.	The value of a nautical chart	1973/1	149
Sinzi, A.M.	An opinion on radio time signals	1974/2	139
Steele, J.McA.	The improved UTC system to be introduced on 1 January 1972	1972/2	137
Thamsborg, M.	Factors relating to the passage of deep draught ships through the Baltic Approaches	1975/2	21
van Weelde, H.H.	Deep draught surveys in the Southern North Sea	1973/1	13
White, J.C.E.	Hydrographic and tidal information for deep draught ships in a tidal estuary	1972/2	33

**IV. CARTOGRAPHY (PROJECTIONS, SYMBOLS, USE OF ORIGINAL CHARTS, AIR CHARTS, ETC.)****1985 to 1990**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Czartoryski, J.	Accuracy of cartographic processes in the construction of nautical charts.	1987/1	79
Furness, R.A. & Halls, I.W.	Some thoughts on Cartographic Production Systems for Nautical Charting.	1990/1	17
Kerr, A.J., Eaton, R.M. & Anderson, N.M.	The Electronic Chart. Present status and future problems.	1986/2	97
Koo, T.K.	Efficient methods for generating digital charts.	1990/2	119
Satyanarayana, P. & Prakash, S.	Computer assisted cartography in nautical charting - An appraisal.	1988/1	115
Watson, W.F.	Ocean charting	1986/1	119

**V. DATA MANAGEMENT OF SWATH SOUNDING SYSTEMS - Monograph July 1988**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edition	Page
Burke, R.G., Forbes, S. & White, K.	Processing 'Large' Data Sets from 100% Bottom Coverage 'Shallow' Water Sweep Surveys - A New Challenge for the Canadian Hydrographic Service	1988/2	75
Claussen, H. & Kruse, I.	Application of the DTM-Program TASH for Bathymetric Mapping	1988/2	117
Cloet, R.L.	Swathe Sounding Data Base Management	1988/2	127
Herlihy, D.R., Matula, S.P. & Andreasen, C.	Swath Mapping Data Management within the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	1988/2	55
Midthassel, A., Solvberg, E. & Pohner, F.	Data Management of Swath Sounding Systems	1988/2	91
Moustier De, C.	State of the Art in Swath Bathymetry Survey Systems	1988/2	25

VI. ENGRAVING AND REPRODUCTION OF CHARTS

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	How the British Admiralty Charts are produced	1928/1	29
	Process of Steel-plating of engraved copper Chart plates for printing Hydrographical Charts. (Italian Hydrographic Institute)	1928/1	35
	The Chromium Process	1928/1	33
	The Autoengraver. (Norwegian Geographical Office)	1928/1	41
	(E) The Mechanical Production of Plates for printing Charts. (Dr. Hans Meyer)	1930/1	180
Craster, J.E.E.	Photo-Mechanical Processes of Map Production. (Ordnance Survey)	1926/2	219
Hooykaas, J.C.F.	Galvanoplastic precipitation of Copper on engraved Plates, in use at the Dutch Hydrographic Office	1924/1	123
Japanese Hydrographic department	The Offset Gravure Zinc Plate adopted by the Japanese Hydrographic Department for chart production and its advantages	1932/2	132
Marsischky	(E) Mechanical Cartographic lettering for Photomechanical Reproduction	1930/2	200
Niblack, A.P.	Chart Plates : Engraving, Correction and Repair. (Replies to Circular letter N° 49 of 1922 : Chile, Denmark, U.S.A. (Ourdan and Grays machines), France, Great Britain, Netherlands, Italy, Japan, Sweden (electrotype process), Greece, Portugal, Siam)	1924/2	27
Niblack, A.P.	Engraving Copper Chart Plates. A summary of replies received - Distortion caused by printing. - Engraving machines used in U.S.A. (Gray, Ourdan, Larrabee-Lampe Pantograver)	1925/2	36
Niblack, A.P.	Mechanical engraving of Copper Chart Plates (Larrabee-Lampe Pantograver)	1927/1	33
Niblack, A.P.	Chart Printing. (Replies to Circular Letter N° 1-H of 1927)	1928/1	9
Reinius, C.P.	Some results of Experiments in Chart Printing from Copper Plates	1929/2	29
Romagna Manoia, G.	The Drawing and Printing of Marine Charts at the Istituto Idrografico della R. Marina	1932/1	139
Smithells, C.J.	(E) Photography on Copper	1930/2	203
Sundberg, H.	The Galvanoplastic method used by the Swedish Hydrographic Office	1926/2	33

VI. ENGRAVING AND REPRODUCTION OF CHARTS

1936 to 1941

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(E) A giant camera of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey	1936/2	130
Deetz, C.H.	(E) Reproduction (Extract from Cartography)	1938/2	166
Meyer, Dr. Hans; H.F. & Mangelsdorff, R.	(E) Galvanic Engraving and Retouching	1938/2	97
Odelsis, H.	On the engraving of Chartplates by Galvanic Etching	1937/2	25

**VI. ENGRAVING AND REPRODUCTION OF CHARTS****1942 to 1970**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	DU-Original Process	1947	200
	Lithographic Procedure for Revising the Nautical Chart	1949/1	154
	Grained Vinylite and the Medina-Looney Process	1949/1	160
	Preparing Gradient Tints for Lithographic Reproduction	1949/1	163
Aeronautical Chart and Inf. Center	Fostercote, a Drafting Medium on Plastic	1953/2	49
Barnette, D.P.	Nautical Chart Paper	1948/1	85
Barnette, D.P.	Plastic Sheets in Lithographic Production	1949/1	156
Beaton, R.J. & Stirling, R.C.	Automation of Ocean Charting	1964/1	121
Bruder, W.A.	Acetate Drawings, U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey	1955/2	95
Bruder, W.A.	Bromoil Transfer Procedure. U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey	1953/1	15
Bruder, W.A.	Pigmented Process Transfer. U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey	1954/1	27
Chavanier, C.	Remarks Concerning Matrices and Processes of Reproduction Suited to Cartographic Activities of French Navy Hydrographic Office	1952/2	43
Crump, W.C.	Map Making	1948/2	63
Espenshade, Jr. E.B.	Problems in Map Editing	1949/1	144
Hera Pachero, M. de la	Copper-Plate Restoration for Charts of Spanish Hydrographic Institute	1950/1	40
Hodgins, W.O.	Conversion to Negative Engraving for Nautical Chart Production	1964/1	185
Hydrographic Office Sweden	Method for transferring a Chart Picture, engraved on a Copper Plate, to a Plastic Film as an Original for platemaking for Offset Printing	1961/2	99
Hydrographic Institute of the Italian Navy	New Chart Reproduction Methods of Italian Navy Hydrographic Institute	1954/2	91
Jensen, P.	Method Used at the Danish Hydrographic Office for Transfer from Copper to Zinc via Plastic Sheet	1953/2	47
Looney, J.P.	Color Proving on Opaque White Plastic (Polyvinyl Chloride-Acetate Copolymer)	1960/2	143
Medina, G.	Modern Methods of Nautical Chart Production	1951/1	9
Ogden, A.G.	A New Method for Obtaining an Original from an Engraved Copper Plate	1954/1	23
Ordnance Survey	Use of Enamelled Plates in Map Drawing and Reproduction	1950/1	47
Sachs, S.	Plastic Sheets in Map Reproduction	1950/2	168
Streifler, J.J.	Plastic Scribing	1958/1	25
Thorn, G.A.	Hydrographic Chart Production in New Zealand	1954/2	87

<b><u>VI. ENGRAVING AND REPRODUCTION OF CHARTS</u></b>			
<b>1942 to 1970</b>			
<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>Edit.</b>	<b>Page</b>
U.S.A. Hydrographic Office	Recent United States Progress and Interesting Technical Developments in Cartography	1955/1	25
Wilson, J.F.	The Dark-Plate Method of Relief Portrayal	1958/1	171

**VII. GEODESY (Ellipsoid, Pendulum, Method of the Least Squares, etc)****1923 to 1935**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(R) Lavori Geodetici compiuti in Italia e Colonie dal 1922 at 1926 dall'Istituto Idrografia della Regia Marina	1927/2	214
	(R) Verhandlungen der Baltischen Geodätischen Kommission, Helsingfors, 1928	1928/2	239
	(E) Bulletin of the Geodetic Section of the International Geodetic and Geophysic Union - Extract from the Report of Proceedings of the Prague Meeting, 1927	1929/2	195
	(E) Geodesy in British India	1931/1	259
	Geodetic Surveys in the U.S.A.	1935/2	137
	(R) Physics of the Earth - II. The Figure of the Earth. Washington, 1931	1932/1	245
	(R) Measurement of Seven Base Lines of the Baltic Polygon executed in the year 1929. (L. Bonsdorff)	1932/1	254
	The measurement of the Santa Elena Geodetic Base by the Hydrographic Service of the Ecuador Navy	1934/1	27
	(R) Triangulação e levantamento da Carta do Ilha do Principe. (J.A. Capelo), Lisbon, 1934	1935/1	167
	(R) Note concerning the Coefficient of Geodetical Refraction. (Silvo Ballarin)	1930/1	246
	Measurement of Differences of Height by Tide-gauge	1932/1	125
	The Adjustment of Triangulation. (Hydrographic Department, London)	1931/2	211
	Semi-rigorous Adjustment of Triangulation. (Hydrographic Department, London)	1931/2	223
	Semi-graphic Co-ordinate Computation. (Hydrographic Department, London)	1931/2	231
	Tables for the International Ellipsoid of Reference. (International Geodetic and Geophysic Union)	1927/1	226
	Tables of Meridional Parts. (E.A. Wedemeyer)	1928/1	203
	(R) Topographic Manual. (U.S.C. & G. Survey) Washington, 1928	1929/2	229
	(R) Manual of First Order Triangulation. (C.V. Hodgson) Washington, 1926	1930/1	257
	(R) Manual of Second and Third Order triangulation and Traverse. (C.V. Hodgson) Washington, 1929	1930/1	257
	(R) Manual of First Order Levelling. Washington, 1929	1930/1	259
	(R) The Calculator's Guide. (J. Boccardi) Catania	1930/1	252
	(E) Dutch Pendulum Observations in the Atlantic, the Pacific and the Indian Oceans	1929/1	191
	(R) The Continental Undulations of the Geoid. (R.A. Hirvonen) Helsinki, 1934	1934/2	173

**VII. GEODESY (Ellipsoid, Pendulum, Method of the Least Squares, etc)**

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(R) I Risultati della Crociera gravimetrica del R. Sommergibile Vettor Pisani e la Gravità in Italia. [G. Cassinis]	1934/2	185
Bourgeois, General	The new "Méridienne" de France"	1930/1	112
Cassinis, G.	(E) An Italian Gravimetric Cruise in the Mediterranean	1932/1	148
De Graaff Hunter, J.	(E) Isostasy in India	1933/1	192
Fedorov, E.K.	(E) Astronomical Determinations in Franz Josef Land in 1933	1935/2	138
Forbush, S.E.	(E) Gravity Determination on the Carnegie	1935/1	134
Gulathee, B.L.	Deflection of the Plumb-line. (Survey of India)	1933/2	182
J.M.P.	(R) De Methode der kleinste Kwadraten. (J.L.H. Luymes) The Hague, 1923	1924/2	190
Nares, J.D.	The Adjustment of a Quadrilateral when one triangle has already been adjusted	1932/2	46
P.V.	(R) Traité de Géodésie. (P. Tardi) Paris, 1934	1934/2	171
P.V.	(R) Bulletin Géodésique N°30	1932/1	245
P.V.	(R) Progressi e tendenze nei procedimenti per determinazione di gravità relativa. (G. Cassinis). (Vening Meinesz apparatus, Lejay apparatus, Bibliography)	1931/2	250
P.V.	(R) Is the Earth an Ellipsoid with Three Unequal Axes? (W. Heiskanen)	1930/1	247
P.V.	(R) The use of the Interference of Light for the measurement of Base Lines. (Y. Väisälä) Finnish Geodetic Institute, 1930	1931/1	230
Patton, R.S.	The expanded program for the Geodetic Survey of the United States	1931/2	92
Sheliagin, V.	(E) Determination of a Radio-astronomic Position in 1934 in the Pakhtusov Islands (East coast of Novaya Zemlya)	1935/2	140
Tonta, L.	Short note on the measurement of the Acceleration of Gravity at Sea and on an Italian Gravimetric Cruise in the Tyrrhenian Sea (1931)	1931/2	245
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	Compensation of a Polygon with a central station. (Compensation of a quadrilateral: angles of equal weight, angles of unequal weight)	1932/2	48
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	Ellipsoids and Tables. (Replies to Circular Letters Nos. 18-H and 20-H of 1927)	1927/2	125
Vening Meinesz, F.A.	(E) Maritime Gravity Survey in the Netherlands East Indies; tentative interpretation of provisional results, Amsterdam, 1930	1931/1	254

<u>VII. GEODESY (Ellipsoid, Pendulum, Method of the Least Squares, etc)</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(R) Tavole fondamentali per la riduzione dei valori osservati della gravità. (Fundamental Tables for Reducing observed Gravity Values) (G. Cassinis, P. Dore, S. Ballarin) Milano, 1937	1937/2	275
	(R) International Geodetic Bibliography (G. Perrier and P. Tardi) Paris, 1935	1937/1	151
	International Geodetic Bibliography	1940/1	210
A.I.G.G.	Study of a full compensation of the European Geodetic Net	1938/2	138
Bowie, W.	Use of Triangulation	1939/1	133
Chapman, S.	United States Geophysical Expedition to the Pacific Ocean	1939/2	45
Commons, G.C.	Correcting Closure Error	1939/2	141
Cot, D.F.	French Gravity Measuring Cruise in the Western Part of the Mediterranean	1937/2	75
Cuvillo, J.	(E) Geodetic Base in the Island of Grand Canary measured by the Hydrographic Expedition of the Archipelago	1936/2	182
E.C.M.	Measurement of Gravity at Sea	1939/1	98
Guiducci, A.	(E) Misura delle Distanze con il método della "Piccola Base", nel Relievo a Scale a Grande Denominatore. (Measurement of Distances by the "Short-Base" Method in Surveys on Scales with a large denominator (Small-Scale) Surveys)	1941/2	43
Guilatee, B.L.	Gravity Reductions and the Figure of the Earth	1939/1	86
H.B.	(R) Professional Papers - Ordnance Survey Office	1936/2	178
Hermann, Dr. K.	The New 400-Grade Division	1938/1	108
Hotine, M.	(E) The East African Arc	1937/1	142
J.D.N.	Association of Physical Oceanography; International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics	1937/1	17
Judson, L.V.	(E) International Standardisation of Base Line Tapes and Wires	1936/2	176
Kumagai, N.	(E) Studies in the distribution of gravity anomalies in North-East Honshu and the Central Part of the Nippon Trench, Japan	1941/1	32
Leahy, L.R.	Gravity measuring cruise of U.S. <i>Barracuda</i>	1937/2	69
Lejay, R.P. Pierre	(E) Discussion on the results of a gravimetric survey of the Philippine Islands	1940/2	82
Marti, P.	(E) Relative determinations of Gravity at Sea (Cruises of French Submarines <i>Fresnel</i> 1933 & <i>Espoir</i> 1936)	1939/1	96
Nørgaard, G.	The trend of gravity survey	1940/2	79
Norlund, N.E. & Spender, M.	(E) Survey by Short Base Method	1936/1	84

<b>VII. GEODESY (Ellipsoid, Pendulum, Method of the Least Squares, etc)</b>			
<b>1936 to 1941</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
P.V.	(R) Aus der Praxis der Triangulations-Arbeiten 1e Ord. beim (Methods of 1st Order Triangulation by the) Reichsamt für Landesaufnahme (E. Gigas), Stuttgart, 1936	1936/2	187
P.V.	(R) Istruzioni per la Compensazione delle Triangulazioni di Ordine topografico (Instructions for the Compensation of Triangulation of a topographical order) (G. Forni) Genova, 1936	1936/2	188
P.V.	(R) Errors in Resection (J.E. Jackson) London, 1935	1936/1	155
P.V.	(A) Deflection of the Vertical in Tahiti. (M.A. Gougenheim)	1941/2	73
Rinner, Dr. K.	On Multiple Backward Resection	1940/1	200
Schmerber, C., Tardi,P. & Caillol, P.	(E) Method of Measuring angles by "Serial Repetitions" by Means of a Repeating instrument	1939/1	154
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	Stereographic Projections	1939/1	24
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	Generalization of the Conformal Conic Projection and the Double Circular Projection of the Sphere	1937/1	40
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	Ellipse of Errors in the Determination of Geodetic Points	1936/2	13
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	Conformal Projections of the Ellipsoid	1939/2 1940/2	25 11
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	Table of the Stereographic Polar Projection between Latitudes 39° to 51°	1941/2	83
Vening Meinesz, F.A.	(E) Interpretation of the Anomalies of Gravity	1937/1	107
Vening Meinesz, F.A.	The Wegener Theory	1940/1	163

**VII. GEODESY (Ellipsoid, Pendulum, Method of the Least Squares, etc)****1942 to 1970**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Publications of the Finnish Geodetic Institute ( <i>Review</i> )	1942	148
	The Geodetic Tavistock Theodolite	1946	118
	The New Wild Theodolites and Levels	1946	123
	Co-ordination of Geographical Grids of the World	1948/2	12
	"Hydrostatische Elbubergänge im Rahmen des Nordseekustennivellements" (H.U. Sandig & G. Scheel), <i>Mitteilung Nr 19 des Instituts für Angewandte Geodäsie, 1957</i> ( <i>Review</i> )	1959/1	185
	"Report of Proceedings of the French National Committee on Geodesy and Geophysics (for the Year 1957)", Paris, ( <i>Review</i> )	1959/1	186
	"First-Order Traversing with the Tellurometer" (G.J. Humphries & H.H. Brazier), <i>Empire Survey Review</i> , London, 1958 ( <i>Review</i> )	1959/1	186
	"Gravimetric Deflections of the Vertical" (J.C. Bhattacharji), <i>Bulletin of the National Institute of Sciences of India</i> , 1958, ( <i>Review</i> )	1959/1	187
	"Geodesia e Hidrografia" (V. Candarias Amillategui), ( <i>Review</i> )	1960/1	171
	"The use of artificial satellites for geodesy" (Ed. G. Veis), ( <i>Review</i> )	1964/1	193
Allan, A.L.	The Tienstra Method of Resection	1962/2	71
Allan, T.D., Johansen, A. & Montanari, C.	Automatic recording and processing of marine geophysical data	1968/2	73
Aslakson, C.I.	Shoran Investigations for Triangulation	1947	178
Barahona Fernandes, J.A.	Geodetic applications of artificial satellites	1967/1	95
Bernard, P.	Visual and Photographic Reception of Time Signals	1944	108
Bhattacharji, J.C.	On the Nature of Deflections of the Vertical derived from Dip Observations in Oceanic Islands	1961/1	167
Bhattacharji, J.C.	A graphical method of adjusting a doubly-braced quadrilateral of measured lengths when their weights are also taken in consideration	1966/2	119
Bhattacharji, J.C.	A rapid Machine Computation Method of Conversion between Lambert Grid and Spherical Co-ordinates	1964/2	53
Browne, W.E.	Triangulation Connexion of Norway and Denmark	1948/1	23
Brunel, A.	The Shape of the earth given by artificial satellites	1966/2	149
Cravat, H.R.	"Leapfrog" Barometric Levelling	1958/1	22
Cubranic, N.	Connection of Elevations of the Middle Dalmatian Islands with Elevations on the Continent	1963/2	165
De Almeida Castro, J.	Step adjustment of conditioned observations	1966/2	107

**VII. GEODESY (Ellipsoid, Pendulum, Method of the Least Squares, etc)****1942 to 1970**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Franco, A. Dos Santos.	Propagation of random errors along an analogic aerial triangulation strip	1966/2	97
Fuchs	Radial Triangulation with marking Stereoscope and Single Photograph Triangulator	1943	39
Gossett, F.R.	Flare Triangulation between Florida and the Bahamas	1949/1	112
Gougenheim, A.	Use of Equal Altitudes Instruments for Accurate Determination of Latitudes	1950/1	86
Gougenheim, A.	Gravimetric Tides	1952/2	22
Gougenheim, A.	Dip as a Means of Geodetic Research in Pacific Ocean Islands	1959/1	111
Gougenheim, A.	On the Plane Representation of the Spherical Subtended Angle	1944	41
Heiskanen, W.A.	Intercontinental Connection of Geodetic Systems	1955/1	141
Heiskanen, W.A.	On the World Geodetic System	1953/1	99
Husson, J.C. & Thieriet, D.	A proposal aid to geodesy: the spatial system "GEOLE"	1970/2	111
IGN, France	Geodetic flare triangulation	1967/2	115
IGN, France	Geodetic connexion between France and North Africa by simultaneous sighting on the Echo I artificial satellite	1967/2	101
International Association of Geodesy	Compensation of the European Levelling Networks	1956/1	121
Jensen, H.	A Study of Phototheodolite Cameras	1943	42
Lambert, W.D.	Deflections of the Vertical from Gravity Anomalies	1948/1	79
Lepley, L.K.	Ocean terrain analysis	1966/1	97
Möller, O.	Length of the Geodesic determined from Mercator Co-ordinates	1956/2	137
Morelli, C.	The geophysical situation in Italian waters (1966.0)	1966/2	133
P.V.	"Transit Observations in Geodetic Astronomy" (A. Gougenheim), (Review)	1943	88
P.V.	Determination of the Station by the Inverse Centre of Gravity Method (A. Courtier), (Review)	1943	89
P.V.	"Bulletin Géodésique" (Review)	1945	89
Poling, A.C.	A Taped Base Line and Automatic Meteorological Recording Instruments for the Calibration of Electronic Distance Measuring Instruments	1965/2	173
Schmidt, A.	(Erratum)	1948/1	7
Schmidt, A.	Radio Aids and Geodesy	1947	14
Schmidt, A.	The Absolute Plumb Line Deflection	1963/1	75
Schmidt, A.	The Absolute Plumb-Line Deflection - II	1965/1	105
Schmidt, A.	(Erratum)	1966/1	161

VII. GEODESY (Ellipsoid, Pendulum, Method of the Least Squares, etc)

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Simmons, L.G.	Satellite triangulation	1968/1	95
Sinzi, A.M., Owaki, N. & Suzuki, H.	Vertical deflection from dip observations	1968/2	129
Stassinopoulos, A.	Report on the First-Order Triangulation of Greece	1947	208
Surveying and Mapping	Thermal Expansion of Invar Surveying Tapes	1955/1	207
Tison, J.C.	Marine geodesy	1969/1	109
Trotti, L.	A bathymetric and geological survey in the Middle Adriatic Sea	1968/2	59
Van Gent, W.G.	The Surinam traverse	1969/1	7
Vanssay, P. De	Method of Calculation for the Adjustment of Observation Results	1944	37
Volet, C. & Bonhoure, A.	A Few Characteristics of Rustless Invar	1944	109
Watson, J.A. & Johnson, G.L.	The marine geophysical survey in the Mediterranean	1969/1	81

VII. GEODESY (Ellipsoid, Pendulum, Method of the Least Squares, etc)

1971 to 1976

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Blust, F.A.	History and theory of datum planes of the Great Lakes	1972/1	109
Dohler, G.	The mean water level at Pointe-au-Pere as used for the International Great Lakes Datum (1955)	1971/2	117
Fischer, I.	On the mystery of mean sea level slopes	1976/2	17
Fischer, I.	Deflections and geoidal heights across a seamount	1976/1	117
Pugh, D.T. & Alcock, G.A.	Gradients on the mean and instantaneous sea surface level in a shallow water region	1976/2	29
Shipley, A.M.	Choosing a chart datum	1972/1	123
Wemelsfelder, P.J.	Mean Sea Level as a fact and as an illusion	1971/1	115

VII. GEODESY (Ellipsoid, Pendulum, Method of the Least Squares, etc)

1977 to 1980

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Floyd, R.P.	Stable and enduring monuments for vertical control networks	1980/1	77
Mellor, J.R., Royan, I.J. & Priest, R.J.	Third order hydrostatic levelling	1978/2	99

<u>VII. GEODESY (Ellipsoid, Pendulum, Method of the Least Squares, etc)</u>			
1981 to 1985			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Cumbelic, P.	A numerical method for computing the craft's position directly from observations of two celestial bodies or Simulation Method	1983/2	83
Fischer, I.K.	The role of the sea and the seafarers in early geodesy	1983/1	107
Minkel, D.H.	Establishing hydrographic control using Doppler	1984/2	57
Vogel, T.J.	Horizontal datums for nautical charts	1981/2	53
Weightman, J.A.	Satellite geodesy and offshore oil	1982/1	31

**VII. GEODESY (Ellipsoid, Pendulum, Method of the Least Squares, etc)****1985 to 1990**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Beaton, R.J.	Marine Geodesy in the Department of Defense (USA)	1986/1	109
Komaki, K., Sasaki, M. & Hashimoto, H.	Plan for satellite geodesy in Japan.	1986/2	91

**VIII. GEOGRAPHICAL POSITIONS (Longitudes, Meridian of Origin, etc)**

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(E) Tables for observations with the Prismatic Astrolabe. (R.P. de la Villemarqué) Zi-Ka-Wei, 1928	1928/2 1929/2	235 225
	Use of Wireless Telegraphy in Longitude Determination (U.S.A.)	1928/2	85
	(R) Wireless Longitude. (U.S.C. & G. Survey) 1924	1929/2	234
Bencker, H.	Geographical Positions - World Longitude Determinations	1927/1	23
Errin, W.G.	The Prime Meridian	1927/2	189
Gougenheim, A.	The recent determination of a world-wide series of Fundamental Longitudes	1928/2	73
Green, F.M.	The determination of Secondary Meridians by the Electric Telegraph (1874-1876)	1932/2	61
Rollet de l'Isle	Historical notes on the Difference of longitude between Paris and Greenwich	1926/2	177
Tonta, L.	Accurate Determination of the Position at Sea. (Error of the bisector. - Mean errors)	1931/2	33
Torreson, O.W.	The determination of Geographical Position for Scientific Observations at sea and especially in connection with Magnetic Work	1931/2	112
Vanssay de Blavous, P.D.E	Calculation of the Geographical Co-ordinates on the International Ellipsoid	1929/2	39

<b>VIII. GEOGRAPHICAL POSITIONS (Longitudes, Meridian of Origin, etc)</b>			
<b>1936 to 1941</b>			
<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>Edit.</b>	<b>Page</b>
	(E) Locating the Washington Monument	1936/2	182
	World Longitudes	1937/1	109
Anderson, G.L.	Taut wire and Sun Azimuth computation	1938/2	109
Lushene, J.P.	(E) World Longitude 1933	1936/2	170
P.V.	(R) Tafeln zur Übertragung geographischer Koordinaten auf den Internationalen Erdellipsoide im Bereich 35° bis 71° Breite. - Helsinki, 1941 (Tables for the conversion of the International Ellipsoid between Latitudes 35° and 71°)	1941/2	80

<b>VIII. GEOGRAPHICAL POSITIONS (Longitudes, Meridian of Origin, etc)</b>			
<b>1942 to 1970</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	List of Geodetic Positions based on European Datum (E.D.) of Points used for Nautical Chart Construction in the Netherlands and Norway	1956/2	129
Gougenheim, A.	New Geodetic Astronomy Method: The Method of Azimuth Lines	1952/2	28
Tardi, P.	Unification of Geodetic Grids of the World. Application to General Problems of Navigation	1952/2	63
Viglieri, A.	International Hydrographic Bureau Special Publication N°24: Geographical Positions	1953/1	117

IX. HISTORICAL, PERSONAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(E) Two fundamental Geographical Inventions. (Gemma Frisius, 1508-1555) New York, 1935	1935/2	154
	Origin of Meridional Parts. (First tables by Edw. Wright.- Some remarks on the Mercator chart of 1569)	1931/1	85
	(R) Medician Charts of the first half of the 17th Century. (S. Crino) Rome, 1931	1932/1	262
	(R) As Cartas de Marear. (Fontoura Da Costa) Lisbon, 1934	1934/2	191
	(R) Die verschollene Columbus-Karte von 1498, in einer türkischen Weltkarte von 1513. (P. Kahle) Leipzig, 1933	1934/1	150
	(R) Histoire générale de la Navigation du XVe au XXe siècle. (F. Marguet) Paris, 1931	1932/1	259
	(R) Early history of Magnetism. (Dr. Kramer) Birmingham, 1932	1932/2	275
	(R) The Astrol bcs of the World. (R.T. Gunther) Oxford, 1932	1934/1	147
	(E) History of the Charts of the Brazilian Coast	1935/2	141
	Gallery of Portraits of Distinguished Hydrographers and Explorers	1923/1	64
	(E) Pierre Vernier (1580-1637)	1932/1	197
	Works of Johann Heinrich Lambert	1931/1	78
	(E) Nevil Maskelyne (1732-1811)	1933/1	193
	Commodore Samuel Harris Müller (1849-1930)	1930/1	7
	Professor W.M. Davis (1850-1934)	1934/2	10
	J.P. Van Der Stok (1851-1934)	1934/2	8
	Rear-Admiral A.P. Niblack. Obituary (1859-1929)	1929/2	9
	Professor Louis Joubin (1861-1935)	1935/2	9
	Death of the President of the Directing Committee. (Admiral Sir John Franklin Parry, K.C.B.) (1863-1926)	1926/2	193
	Baron Adrien De Gerlache De Gomery (1865-1934)	1935/1	7
	Robert Lee Faris (1868-1932)	1933/1	7
	Vice-Admiral Hugo Dominik (1871-1933)	1934/1	7
	P.H. Gallé (1874-1934)	1934/2	9
	Rear-Admiral Luigi Tonta (1874-1935)	1935/2	7
	Colonel E. Lester Jones, Obituary. (1876-1929)	1929/2	13
	Retirement of George Washington Littlehales	1933/1	10
	Commander E.S. Björset	1933/1	9
	Vice-Admiral Sir Percy Douglas, K.C.B., C.M.G.	1933/2	7

IX. HISTORICAL, PERSONAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Almagia, R.	(E) Piri Rei's World Map and Columbus' Chart of 1498	1934/2	193
Baxandall, D.	(E) The Inventor of the Station Pointer	1933/1	194
Berget, A.	The Chevalier De Borda (1733-1799)	1932/1	39
Douglas, H.P.	(E) Fitzroy's Hydrographic Surveys. (1831-1836)	1932/2	258
Drury, B.	(E) An index to the Abbreviations and Features. (1852)	1924/2	140
G.S.S.	(R) A Marinharia dos Desobrimientos (The Art of Navigation during the Age of Discoveries). (A. Fontoura Da Costa), Lisbon, 1934	1935/2	154
Gunther, R.T.	(E) J.F. Campbell (1822-85) and his Refracting Quadrant	1935/1	170
H.B.	(R) Navigational Antecedents. (H.D. McGuire) Ann Arbor, 1933	1934/1	151
H.B.	(R) The Progress of Navigation (C.H. Brown) Glasgow, 1932	1932/1	259
J.D.N.	(R) The Discoveries of the Fiji Islands. (G.C. Henderson) London, 1933	1934/1	149
J.D.N.	The First Charting of the Australian Continent	1934/2	90
J.D.N.	Sir Edgeworth David, K.B.E. (1858-1934)	1934/2	11
J.M.P.	A Compass Rose by C. de Bie (1689) (Dr. F.C. Wieder, Leiden)	1924/2	129
L.T.	Hadley's Octant. (A.D. 1731)	1931/2	52
Lee, Ida	(E) The First Sighting of Australia by the English	1934/2	92
Leeuw, J.H. de	(E) Astronomical Refraction in History	1935/1	142
Löchstöer, J.	(E) On the History of the Nautical Mile	1934/2	131
Long, A.T.	The Godfrey Sextant. (1730-1732)	1931/2	61
Maurer, H.	Johann Heinrich Lambert (1728-1779)	1931/1	70
Mercator, G.	(E) Text and translation of the Legends of the Original Chart of the World by Gerhard * * Mercator issued in 1569	1932/2	7
Michell, Rev. John	(E) A recommendation of Hadley's Quadrant. (1765)	1933/2	111
Nouhuys, J.W. Van	Mercator's World Atlas "ad usum Navigantium"	1933/2	237
P.V.	(R) Use of the properties of a Segment containing an Angle in Navigation and in Hydrographic Surveys	1933/2	110
Parry, Sir John F.	Matthew Fontaine Maury (1806-1873)	1924/2	155
Parry, Sir John F.	H.S.H. Prince Albert 1 of Monaco. (1848-1922)	1923/1	20
Parry, Sir John F.	(R) Founders of Oceanography and their Work. (W. Herdman) London, 1923	1924/1	163
Parry, Sir John F.	A great British Hydrographer, Francis Beaufort (1774-1857)	1924/1	143

IX. HISTORICAL, PERSONAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Rollet de l'Isle	Remarks on the Bust of Beaumamps-Beaupré (1766-1854)	1924/2	160
Rollet de l'Isle	The Archives of the Hydrographic Service of the French Navy	1924/2	145
Wedemeyer, A.	Comments on the existing copies of the Mercator's Chart of 1569	1931/2	204
Wright, Edw.	(E) A Table for the true Dividing of the Meridians in the Sea Chart (1599)	1931/1	94

<u>IX. HISTORICAL, PERSONAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(R) History of the Magnetic Compass (J. Hennessy) London, 1935	1936/1	164
	(E) Notes on Surveying Apparatus and Inventions (The first theodolite: The reticule)	1936/2	137
	(R) Matthew Fontaine Maury, 1806-1873, the Pathfinder of the Seas (C. Lewis), Annapolis, 1927	1936/1	167
	Captain Francisco Vidal Gormaz (1838-1907)	1937/2	11
	Major General A. W. Greely, U.S.A. (1844-1935)	1936/1	9
	Giovanni Piero Magrini (1877-1935)	1936/1	8
	Julien Olivier Thoulet (1843-1936)	1936/2	10
	Doctor Sinkiti Ogura (1884-1936)	1937/1	8
	Rear Admiral Raymond Stanton Patton (1882-1937)	1938/1	10
	Admiral Sir Herbert Edward Purey-Cust (1857-1938)	1939/1	9
	Vice-Admiral Hydrographic Engineer Augusto Ramos Da Costa (1865-1939)	1940/1	10
	Rear-Admiral W.S. Crosley (1871-1939)	1939/1	7
	Rear-Admiral Walter R. Gherardi (1875-1939)	1939/2	13
	Dr William Bowie (1872-1940)	1941/1	6
Cannenburg, W.V.	(E) The Marine Clock of Christiaen Huygens	1936/2	162
Clark, E.S.	(E) Nathaniel Bowditch, LL.D. Mathematician, Navigator, Astronomer, (1773-1838)	1937/2	7
Costa, V.	Rear-Admiral Hydrographic Engineer Julio Zeferino Schultz Xavier (1850-1939)	1940/2	6
Cresswell, M.	(E) Captain James Cook (1728-1779)	1938/1	126
Fontoura Da Costa	The Discovery of Brazil in 1500	1939/1	147
Fontoura Da Costa	(R) Cartografia e Cartografos Portugueses dos Seculos XV e XVI (A. Cortesao), Lisbon, 1935	1936/2	166
Gatty, H.	A Historic Sextant	1939/1	152
Givry, M.	Note on the Plotting of Bearings on the Mercator Chart (1829)	1941/2	16
H.B.	(R) A few scattered explanations on my Monumenta Cartographica Africae et Aegypti (Y. Kamal), Leiden, 1935	1936/1	169
H.B.	The Centenary of the Position Line	1938/1	141
H.B.	Captain Abel Fontoura Da Costa (1871-1940)	1941/2	6
J.D.N.	Vice-Admiral Sir Henry Percy Douglas (1876-1939)	1940/1	8
M.E.	A new copy of G. Mercator's <i>Orbis Imago</i> (1538)	1938/2	101
Marbois, A.J.	Early United States Coast Pilots	1940/2	50

**IX. HISTORICAL, PERSONAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES****1936 to 1941**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
P.V.	Dr Jean-Baptiste Charcot (1867-1936)	1936/2	8
P.V.	Ingénieur Hydrographe Générale E. Fichot (1867-1939)	1939/2	9
Pélissier, L.A.	Carte du Comité France-Amérique	1937/2	77
Perrier, G.	Obituary Notice on Jules Mikhaïlovitch Schokalsky (1856-1940)	1940/2	8
Votaw, H.C.	Midway - The North Pacific's Tiny Pet	1941/1	41
Winter, H.	(E) How long has Magnetic Variation really been known?	1936/2	168

<b>IX. HISTORICAL, PERSONAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES</b>			
<b>1942 to 1970</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Obituary : Rear Admiral Andrew Theodore Long, U.S.N.	1946	6
	Obituary : Rear Admiral D. Léon Herrero y Garcia	1947	10
	Obituary : Commander G.B. Spicer-Simson	1947	12
	Obituary : Mr John G. Kellar	1947	13
	Obituary : H.S.H. Prince Louis II of Monaco	1949/1	7
	H.S.H. Rainier III, Sovereign Prince of Monaco	1950/1	7
	Obituary : Admiral Sir Mostyn Field	1950/2	6
	Obituary : Commodore H.O. Ravn	1950/2	8
	Obituary : Professor Martin Knudsen	1950/2	9
	Obituary : Rear Admiral Don Wenceslas Benitez Ingloff	1955/1	7
	"The Mathematical Practitioners of Tudor and Stuart England" (E.G.R. Taylor), ( <i>Review</i> )	1955/1	203
	Obituary : Admiral J.D. Nares, D.S.C., R.N.	1957/1	9
	Obituary : Rear Admiral Lamar R. Leahy, U.S.N.	1958/2	7
	Obituary : André Courtier	1959/1	7
	"Admiral Sir Francis Beaufort" (K.st. B. Collins), <i>The Journal of the Institute of Navigation</i> , N°3, London 1958. ( <i>Review</i> )	1960/1	177
	Obituary : Donatien COT	1962/1	7
	"Portugaliae Monumenta Cartographia" (A. Cortesao and A. Teixeira da Mota), ( <i>Review</i> )	1962/2	115
	"The journals of Captain James COOK" (Ed. J.C. Beaglehole), ( <i>Review</i> )	1962/2	116
	Obituary : Vice Admiral Sir John Edgell	1963/2	7
	"The geometrical seaman" (E.G.R. Taylor and M.W. Richey), ( <i>Review</i> )	1963/2	205
	Obituary : Ingénieur Hydrographe Général L. Damiani	1964/1	7
	"A regiment for the sea, and other writings on navigation" (E.G.R. Taylor), ( <i>Review</i> )	1964/1	193
	Obituary : Rear Admiral van Asbeck	1967/1	7
	Obituary : Rear Admiral Balen Garcia	1967/1	7
	"The Admiralty Chart" (G.S. Ritchie), ( <i>Review</i> )	1967/2	169
	"The Journals of Captain James Cook" (Ed. J.C. Beaglehole), ( <i>Review</i> )	1968/1	190
Damiani, L.	The Life and Works of Beaumamps-Beaupré	1954/2	145
H.B.	Obituary : Rear Admiral Johan Marie Phaff	1945	6

IX. HISTORICAL, PERSONAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
H.B.	Obituary : Ing. Hydrographe général P. de Vanssay De Blavous	1947	7
P.V.	Obituary : Ingénieur hydrographe général C.D.M. Rollet De l'Isle	1944	6
Rough, J.	An Unpublished Letter from Nansen	1958/2	137
Rough, J.	More evidence of Chateaubriand's accuracy in "L'Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem"	1967/1	197

IX. HISTORIES AND OBITUARIES

1971 to 1976

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Obituary : Vice Admiral Sir Archibald Day	1971/1	7
	Fifty years ago	All issues	
Gougenheim, A.	250 years of hydrography in France	1971/2	31
Grousson, R.	Obituary : Ingénieur Hydrographe Général André Gougenheim	1976/1	21
Ritchie, G.S.	Italy's contribution to world hydrography - 1300-1950s	1973/2	19
Ritchie, G.S.	500 years of graphical and symbolical representation on marine charts	1976/1	141
Sadler, D.H.	The tercentenary of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich	1975/2	7

<u>IX. HISTORICAL, PERSONAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES</u>			
1977 to 1980			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Fifty years ago	All issues	
Cotter, C.H.	The development of the mariner's chart	1977/1	119
Lah, L.J.	Centenary of the Argentine Navy Hydrographic Service	1979/2	11
Monahan, D.	The General Bathymetric Chart of the Oceans; seventy-three years of international cooperation in small scale thematic mapping	1977/2	9
Monteith, W.J., Kerr, A.J. & Pittman, A.	The history of the Great Lakes charting advisers	1978/1	145
Oudet, L.	Hydrography and Navigation	1980/1	101
Pritchard, J.S.	Early French hydrographic surveys in the Saint Lawrence River	1979/1	125
Ritchie, G.S.	Obituary : Ammiraglio di Divisione Alfredo Vilieri	1980/1	7

<u>IX. HISTORICAL, PERSONAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES</u>			
1981 to 1985			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Fifty years ago	All issues	
Bourgoin, J.	Three centuries of French hydrography in Canada	1984/1	7
G.S.R.	Obituary : Captain Isaac Wilhelm Tegner	1981/2	7
G.S.R.	Obituary : Dr. Günther Böhnecke	1982/1	7
Haslam, D.W.	The British contribution to the hydrography of Canada	1984/1	17
Holsen, J.	The development of survey instruments	1984/1	81
Ritchie, G.S.	Some aspects of the history of oceanography as seen through the publications of the International Hydrographic Bureau 1919-1939	1981/2	11
Ritchie, G.S.	Hydrography, yesterday, today and tomorrow	1982/2	7
Sandilands, R.W.	Hydrography surveying in the Great Lakes during the nineteenth century	1983/2	55

<b>IX. HISTORICAL, PERSONAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES</b>			
<b>1985 to 1990</b>			
<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>Edit.</b>	<b>Page</b>
	Obituary - Commodore A.H. Cooper	1988/1	7
	Obituary - Rear Admiral Francis L. Fraser	1990/2	1
	Fifty years ago	All issues	
Cailliau, E.J.	Hydrography in the North - South dialogue.	1987/1	25
Douglas, G.R. & MacPhee, S.B.	Hydrography for the year 2000.	1986/1	21
Liu Chang Gui	The present and future of the Chinese surveying and charting.	1988/1	11
Newson, D.W.	Hydrographic contributions to safety at sea 1975-1985.	1986/2	7

<u>X. HYDROGRAPHIC TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE</u>			
1977 to 1980			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Campbell, R.J.	Hydrographic surveying for ports and approaches	1980/2	7
Kapoor, D.C.	Standards of competence for hydrographic surveyors	1980/1	25
Sathaye, N.N.	The requirement for hydrographic surveys in ports and anchorages	1980/2	13
Williams, C.R.	Hydrographic surveying and charting - the need and the means	1980/2	25

**X. HYDROGRAPHIC TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE****1981 to 1985**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Bolton, M.	Hydrography - A perspective .....	1984/1	49

<b><u>X. HYDROGRAPHIC TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE</u></b>			
<b>1986 to 1990</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Fiadeiro, P.	Portuguese Technical Assistance and Co-operation in Africa.	1989/1	159
Kerr, A.J.	The influence of international standards on the training and education of hydrographers.	1986/1	191
Kerr, A.J.	IHO efforts in developing countries.	1989/1	125
Oyamada, Y.	Group Training Course in Nautical Charting conducted by the Hydrographic Department of Japan.	1989/1	145

**XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS****1923 to 1935**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(R) Deep Sea Soundings in the East Indian Archipelago (Koninklijk Meteorologisch en Magnetisch Observatorium te Batavia)	1926/2	224
	Japanese Marine Expedition to the South Seas, 1927	1927/1	226
	(E) Survey of Georges Bank. (New appliances used by the U.S.C. & G. Survey. Portable R.A.R. Set)	1932/1	172
	(E) United States Naval Surveys (1931)	1932/1	181
	(R) Trabajos de campo que se efectuan en la Comision Hidrográfica para el levantamiento de las cartas y planos. (J. Cervera), Madrid, 1927	1928/1	276
	(R) Resumen de los Trabajos de la Comision Hidrográfica de España en la costa de Galicia en los años 1903-1918, Madrid, 1925	1928/2	240
	(E) Expedition to Baffin Bay (U.S. Coast Guard) 1928	1928/2	223
	The Cambridge University East Greenland Expedition, 1926	1929/1	237
	Record of the Hydrographic Work undertaken by the Russian Navy during the past century	1929/1	17
	(E) Soviet Work in the Arctic	1933/2	233
	Russian Hydrographic Expedition in Siberia, 1933	1934/2	169
	(R) Résultats des Campagnes Scientifiques du Prince de MONACO, Vol. LXXXIX. (List of Stations)	1935/1	179
	Question referring to the Accuracy of Hydrographic Soundings	1925/1	188
	Methods of Soundings (a) Lead lines used - (b) sounding machines and other appliances used - (c) method of checking lead lines - (d) method of running lines of soundings and keeping on them - (e) method used for fixing the position of the soundings - (f) instruments used for fixing and plotting soundings - (g) method of obtaining specimens of the bottom - (h) system used for reducing soundings to chart datum - (i) scheme of soundings, examination of dangers off salient points - Answers to Circular Letter N° 5-H of 1933 : Netherlands, Germany, Italy, USA, (Spain, Portugal, Great Britain, Australia, Denmark, France, China, Poland, Sweden, Norway, Siam)	1934/1	36
	Methods of Sweeping used in various countries. (USA : The Standard Wire Drag. The Light Wire Drag. The Wire Sweep). France : Drague flottante. Drague hydrographique française. Sweden : Spar Sweep, Bar Sweep. (Great Britain, Argentina, Chile, Denmark, Norway, Germany, Netherlands, Belgium, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Greece, Siam, China, Australia, Brazil)	1934/1	67
	An Air-pressure Sounding Machine	1925/1	190

XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Description of the U.S.C & GS Sounding Tube	1928/1	221
	Sounding Machines used by the U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey	1929/1	215
	Thermoelectric Sounder by Commander Laboureur	1929/2	175
	(R) Sounding by Fish-lead (Martí), Paris, 1926	1927/2	213
	Offshore Soundings. Use of Floating Beacons (France)	1928/2	101
	Floating Signals used by the U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey	1929/1	219
	(E) Two drum hydrographic Floating Signal. (U.S.C & G. Survey)	1931/1	267
	(E) Investigation into Shoals off the Coast of Annam (Juniata Bank, Duperré Breakers)	1933/1	176
	On the results of Soundings in the vicinity of the Yamato Bank, 1933	1934/2	170
	(R) Annali Idrografici (Vol. 11), Genoa, 1927	1928/1	282
	(R) Anales Hidrográficos - Argentina (Tome VIII), 1928	1929/1	243
	(R) Annual Report of the Director, U.S. C & G. Survey, 1927	1929/1	244
	(R) Annales Hydrographiques (3e Série, Tome VIII), Paris, 1927-28	1929/2	241
	(R) Annual report of the U.S. Hydrographic Office for the fiscal year 1928	1930/1	254
	(R) Annual report of the Director, U.S.C. & G. Survey, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1929	1930/1	255
Akhmatov, V.	Cartography of the Arctic within the limits of the USSR frontiers	1930/1	161
Albert, G.	Charts of the Progress of Hydrography of the British Isles and Sweden	1927/2	51
Bencker, H.	The Bathymetric Soundings of the Oceans, (With chronological list of oceanic explorations from the year 1800 - List of principal oceanic depths and of principal oceanic shallows)	1930/2	64
Brown, T.T.	The Navy-Princeton Gravity Expedition to the West Indies in 1932	1934/2	82
Canadian Hydrographic Service	Charting of Hudson Bay and Strait	1930/2	44
Canadian Hydrographic Service	Hudson Bay Survey (1930)	1931/2	235
Collinder, P.	A summary of Hydrographic results obtained during an Arctic Cruise in 1929 (Björnöy)	1930/2	37
Edgell, J.A. & Jackson, A.L.	The Islands of the Tristan D'Acunha Group	1934/2	20
Edgell, J.A.	Taut Wire Measuring Operations at Sea	1932/2	74
G.S.S.	(R) Anais Hidrográficos, Tomo I, Rio de Janeiro, 1933	1934/1	134

XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
G.S.S.	(R) Anales Hidrográficos, Vol. I, 1932 (Uruguay)	1934/2	168
Gherardi, W.R.	The Cuban Survey	1933/1	61
Gougenheim, A.	Nomographic determination of the Inclination Correction of Soundings taken by means of a Fish-lead (plomb-poisson)	1932/2	84
Guyader, P.L.	Extract from a report of a Voyage to Greenland of the Hospital Ship "Sainte-Jeanne d'Arc" (1929)	1930/1	51
Heck, N.H.	The Coast & Geodetic Survey and Oceanography in the Pacific	1928/1	251
Imamura, A. & Kawase, E.	A new Volcano off the East Coast of Alaid Island, 1933-1934	1934/2	170
Japanase Hydrographic Department	Report on Oceanic Survey in the western part of the North Pacific carried out by H.I.J.M.S. "Mansyu" from April 1925 to March 1928	1932/2	128
John, D. Dilwyn	(E) The Second Antarctic Commission of the R.R.S. "Discovery II", (1931-33)	1934/2	77
Johnson, H.F.	Correction for Inclination of Sounding Wire (US Lake Survey)	1933/2	176
Kemp, S.	The voyage of the R.R.S. "Discovery II", surveys and soundings (1929-1931)	1932/2	260
Kruger, H.C.	The Towed Sounder used by the Conservancy Department of the Naval Yard at Wilhelmshaven and the experiments made therewith	1927/2	161
Lallemand, Ch.	Some recent geographical Discoveries in the Antarctic Region ("Norvegia" 1927-1931 ; Sir Douglas Mawson 1929-1930)	1932/2	264
Libby, H.E.	(E) Graphic Pressure Sounder (USA)	1932/1	231
Littlehales, G.W.	Measures for the settlement of Reports of Doubtful Dangers in the Ocean. (Form of the slope of Wake Island)	1932/2	96
Littlehales, G.W.	The International Scientific Expedition to the West Indies in 1932	1932/2	124
Long, A.T.	The "Norvegia" Antarctic Expedition of 1929-1930	1931/1	28
Long, A.T.	The Antarctic Cruise of the "Discovery" 1929-1930	1931/1	23
Luymes, J.L.H.	The Adjustment of the Hydrographic Surveys in the Moluccas	1929/2	67
Luymes, J.L.H.	Short sketch of the Progress of Oceanography and the Expedition of the Royal Dutch Vessel "Willebrord Snellius"	1930/1	142
Luymes, J.L.H.	Expedition of the H.N.M.S. "Willebrord Snellius" (1929-1930)	1931/2	65
Luymes, J.L.H.	The Hydrographic Survey of the Netherlands East Indian Archipelago	1927/2	45

**XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS**

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Marti, P.	(E) Employment of Floating Marks (beacons) by the Algeria-Tunisia Hydrographic Expedition	1932/1	164
Marti, S.	Sounding equipment by means of the Fish-lead (with recording gear)	1933/1	103
Marti, P.	Exploration of the Submarine Volcanic Region of the Catwick Islands (1929)	1930/1	75
Maureb, H.	The Soundings of the Exploring Vessel "meteor" and Nautical Science (Corrections to soundings)	1928/1	167
Nares, J.D.	A method of mooring a Floating Beacon in Deep Water	1931/1	190
Otte, F.	Hydrographic Surveying in China	1928/1	63
P.V.	(R) Die Echolotungen des Meteor (Text und Echolotprofile). (H. Maurer), Berlin, 1933	1934/1	138
Pélissier	Note on certain Shoals of the Newfoundland Bank	1928/2	93
Pélissier	Concerning two Dangers of Doubtful Existance off the coasts of Annam	1928/1	223
Ravn, H.O.	The Maritime Survey of Denmark (History and Methods)	1930/1	129
Reinius, G. & Bouveng, E.	Sounding in shallow water from a Vessel under way. (Appliances adopted in Sweden)	1925/2	57
Reinius, G. Ohlsson-Odelsjö, H. & Collinder, P.	Boat Sounding and Examination of Shoals in Sweden. (Spar Sweep and Submarine sentry)	1924/2	51
Rollet de l'Isle	Methods now in use by the Ingénieurs Hydrographes of the French Navy	1926/2	183
Romagna Manoia, G.	Report on the Scientific researches carried out by H.I.M.S. 'Città di Milano' at Spitsbergen during the Arctic Expedition of 1928	1929/2	83
Romagna Manoia, G.	(E) Description of Vice-Admiral MAGNAGHI's Sounding machine (new type)	1934/1	128
Rubartelli, L.	Report of the Hydrographic Expedition of the "Ammiraglio Magnaghi" in the Red Sea, 1928-1929	1930/1	46
Rude, G.T.	(E) The Surveys of Georges Bank (Radio Acoustic Ranging)	1932/2	238
Rude, G.T.	Recent progress in Hydrographic Surveying	1935/1	122
Rude, G.T.	(E) Hydrographic Data	1935/1	181
Samoilovich, R.L.	(E) Expedition in the Ice-breaker "Sedov" in 1934	1935/2	135
Schulz, B.	(E) Scientific Exploration in the Barents Sea by the "Poseidon" in 1927	1930/1	243
Slaucitajs, L.	A short Historical Sketch of Hydrographic Work of the Latvian Coast and to seaward	1931/2	97
Smith, E.H.	Narrative Account of the "Marion" Expedition (in the North of Davis Strait)	1929/1	197

XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Smith, E.H.	(E) The "Marion" Expedition to Davis Strait and Baffin Bay, 1928 - Scientific Results - Part 3 : Arctic Ice, with special reference to its Distribution to the North Atlantic Ocean	1932/1	238
Swainson, O.W.	(E) Rigid Control for the survey of an Offshore Bank (US C. & G. survey)	1931/1	266
Tonta, L.	On the Curvature of the Lead-line and the Correction for its Inclination	1927/2	105
Tonta, L.	On the Curvature of the Lead-line and the Correction for its Inclination	1930/2	175
U.S. Field Engineers	(E) Progress on the Georges Bank Project	1932/2	242
Vallaux, C.	Ice Observation and Patrol in the waters of Newfoundland in 1929	1931/1	59
Vanssay De Blavous, P. de	Use of the properties of the Arc containing an Angle (Position Line) in Navigation and in Hydrographic Surveys; (Historical - various uses - accuracy of intersection)	1930/2	7
Verstelle, J. Th.	The small LUCAS sounding machine	1935/1	161
Wandel, C.F.	(E) Historical Remarks concerning the Reykjanaes-Ryg	1935/1	179
Wordie, J.M.	(E) Work done during the Third Commission of the R.R.S. "Discovery II", 1933-1935	1935/2	77
Wüst, G.	Thermometric Measurement of Depth. (Tables and Bibliography)	1933/2	28
Wyatt, A.G.N.	(E) Surveying Cruises of H.M.S. "Challenger" off the Coast of Labrador in 1932 and 1933	1934/2	70
Zorell, F.	Sounding of the Deep in the vicinity of Japan	1929/1	187

XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS

1936 to 1941

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	High Latitude expedition on the Russian Ice Breaker "Sadko" (1935)	1937/2	177
	The Soviet Polar Enterprise. Some preliminary results	1938/1	84
	(E) The British Graham Land Expedition	1937/1	133
	(R) The "Snellius" Expedition, 1929-1930 (P.M. van Riel), Utrecht, 1934	1936/1	167
	(E) Ramapo Bank (U.S.H.O.)	1937/1	99
	Submarine Canyons	1938/1	66
	(R) The Origin of Submarine Canyons (D. Johnson)	1941/1	31
	British Admiralty Mark IV Oropesa Sweep	1940/1	111
	(R) Annali del R. Istituto Superiore Navale, Naples, 1936	1937/2	273
	(R) Annales de l'Institut de Physique du Globe, Paris, 1937	1937/2	274
Baker, E.H.B.	Winter Surveying in Labrador	1936/1	10
Bonetti, M.	(E) Hydrographic Work recently carried out by the Italian Royal Navy in the Aegean Sea, The Red Sea, and the Indian Ocean	1940/1	25
Brunel, A.	(E) Notes on the Hydrographic Drag, M-1931	1937/2	173
Bryan, G.S.	Los Jardines (E.D.)	1940/2	48
Bryan, G.S.	The Wilkes Exploring Expedition	1940/1	131
Chapman, S.	United States Geophysical Expedition to the Pacific Ocean	1939/2	45
Cot, D.F.	French Gravity Measuring Cruise in the Western part of the Mediterranean	1937/2	75
Defant, A.	The Altair Peak (Kuppe)	1940/1	167
Defant, A.	(E) Survey of the Morphological details of the Ocean bottom by means of echo sounding (Altair Kuppe, Joséphine Bk., Aramis Bk.)	1939/2	56
Edgell, J.A.	Notes on Wire Drag Surveys	1936/1	21
G.C.L.B.	Progress of the Discovery Committee's Investigations	1938/1	85
Georgi	(R) Norvegia rundt Sydpollandet. (The "Norvegia" around the South Polar Land) (G. Isachsen), Oslo, 1934	1936/1	109
Gougenheim, M.A.	Corrections to soundings with the Fish Lead	1937/2	155
H.B.	(R) Annaes Hydrográficos, Tomo III, Rio de Janeiro, 1935	1936/2	170
Jones, O.T.	(E) Theories of the origins of the Canyons (Extract from an article entitled "Continental Slopes and Shelves")	1941/2	53
Kuenen, P.H.	Submarine Canyons	1939/1	121
Lofthouse, J.A.	The Survey methods employed on the Cays	1940/1	188

<u>XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Mackintosh, N.A.	(E) The Fifth Commission of the R.R.S. "Discovery II"	1941/2	59
Mason, K.	(E) Notes on the Northern Sea Route	1941/1	36
Murray, H.W.	(E) Submarine Scarp off Cape Mendocino, California	1941/1	27
P.V.	(R) Morphologie des Atlantischen Ozeans (Th. Stocks)	1939/2	58
P.V.	(R) Morphologie des Atlantischen Ozeans - (Grundkarte der Ozeanischen Lotungen - 1:5 000 000 (Von Th. Stocks), Berlin & Leipzig, 1937	1938/1	74
P.V.	Soundings in the North Atlantic Ocean	1938/1	59
P.V.	(A) Submarine Mountains in the Gulf of Alaska (H.W. Murray), Washington	1941/2	74
P.V.	Soundings in the Pacific Ocean	1941/2	77
P.V.	Soundings in the North Atlantic Ocean	1936/1	170
P.V.	Soundings in the North Atlantic Ocean	1938/2	66
P.V.	-d°- (Corrections to Sheet A of the General Bathymetric Chart of the Oceans, 3rd Edition, April 1935)	1937/1	97
Pélissier, L.A.	Search for Shoals	1937/2	85
Perks, J.P-H.	The "Snellius" deep-sea anchoring equipment	1939/1	80
Rittenburg, I.E.	(E) Wire Drag surveys, Pacific Coast, 1934-1937	1938/2	107
Ross, S.E.	Some Geographical Results of the Second BYRD Antarctic Expedition, 1933-1935	1938/1	76
Rude, G.T.	(E) A Survey of Atlantis	1941/1	15
Samoilovich, R.L.	(E) Fifteen Years of Soviet Arctic Exploration	1936/1	80
Seiwell, H.R.	Anchoring Ships on the High Seas	1941/1	19
Shepard, F.P.	(R) New Bathymetric Map off California	1938/1	60
Shepard, F.P. & Beard, C.N.	Submarine Canyons : Distribution and longitudinal profiles	1938/2	120
Smith, P.A.	(E) The Accuracy of Soundings and Positions obtained by methods used in U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey	1936/2	174
Smith, P.A.	Submarine Valleys	1938/1	61
Southern, R.M.	Surveys on the West Coast of Siam during the years 1934-1935	1937/2	81
Swanson, L.W. & McCarthy, R.H.	(E) Lead Shot Buoy Spacer for Wire Drag	1936/2	143
Zubov, N.N.	The drift of the ice-breaker "Sedov"	1940/2	67
Zubov, N.N.	(E) The drift of the "Sedov"	1939/2	93

<u>XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS</u>			
1942 to 1970			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Hydrographic Work of China between the years 1937 and 1947	1947	196
.	Activities of the Italian Hydrographic Office 1937-1948	1948/2	23
	"Oceanographic Results of "Snellius" Expedition" (1929-1930) (Riel, P.M. van), (Review)	1951/1	114
	"Annales Hydrographiques", Paris, 1956 (Review)	1958/2	147
	Marine Surveying in Britain during the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries (A.H. W. Robinson), "The Geographical Journal", London, 1957 (Review)	1958/2	159
	"Subsidios Para O Estudo do Regime Hidrografico do Porto da Beira" (J.A. Barahona Fernandes), Lisboa, 1958 (Review)	1960/1	174
	"Annales Hydrographiques", Paris 1957 (Review)	1960/2	161
	Hydrography in the Royal Navy (G.S. Ritchie), London, "The Transactions of the Society of Engineers", 1958 (Review)	1960/2	166
	"Levé bathymétrique de la côte du Maroc" (A. Gougenheim), (Review)	1961/1	199
	"Soviet Antarctic expedition - Vols I & II" (Review)	1965/1	182
	"Soviet Antarctic expedition - Vol. III" (Review)	1965/2	211
A Joint Survey Team	Report on a preliminary survey in Malacca Strait and Singapore	1970/1	7
Abel, R.B.	Recent Advances in Oceanographic Operations Aboard U.S.N. Oceanographic Survey Vessels	1951/1	88
Arrhenius, G.	The Swedish Round-The-World Deep Sea Expedition	1951/1	111
Bailey, R.T.	Hydrographic Survey of Lake Nyasa (1955 to 1959)	1960/1	43
Bencker, H.	The Development of Maritime Hydrography and Methods of Navigation	1944	117
Bencker, H.	Chronological List of the Main Maritime Discoveries and Explorations (Erratum)	1944 1948/2	130 7
Bonnin, P.	Use of Billy Towers in Triangulation of Southern Coast of Senegal	1950/1	128
British Hydr. Dept.	Locating of Wrecks	1951/1	113
British Hydr. Dept.	"Discovery Reports" (H.F.P. Herdman), (Review)	1950/2	20
Brudhikrai, L.J.	Development of Hydrographic Work in Siam from the beginning up to the present	1947	48
Brudhikrai, L.J.	Development of Hydrographic Work in Siam from the beginning up to the Present (Plates)	1950/2	16
Campbell, A.C. & Osborn, R.T.	An Analytic Adjustment of a Sounding Line	1964/1	28

XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Capurro, L.R.A.	Comprehensive Survey of the Rio de la Plata Area	1965/1	25
Chesterman, W.D., St-Quinton, J.M.P., Chan, Y. & Matthews, H.R.	Acoustic surveys of the sea floor near Hong Kong	1967/1	35
Cooper, A.H.	Survey of the Adelaide River	1964/2	31
Crary, A.P.	Bathymetric Chart of the Arctic Ocean along the Route of T-3, April 1952 to October 1953	1955/1	165
Dahlgren, Per & Richter, H.	Swedish Hydrography 1644-1944 - The Nautical Chart of Sweden	1947	186
Dixon, J.B.	Hydrographic Surveying in the Antarctic	1965/2	21
Duffo, H.	Hydrographic Soundings in Surf Areas	1965/2	47
Eaton, R.M.	Airborne Hydrographic Surveys in the Canadian Arctic	1963/2	45
Fagerholm, P.O.	The Swedish Marker Buoy System	1963/2	21
Fagerholm, P.O.	New Methods Applied in Swedish Hydrographic Surveying	1963/1	9
Gaskell, T.F. & Ashton, W.	H.M.S. "Challenger's" World Voyage 1950-1952. Part II : Indian Ocean and Mediterranean	1954/1	101
Gaskell, T.F. & Ritchie, G.S.	H.M.S. "Challenger's" World Voyage 1950-1952. Part I : Atlantic and Pacific Oceans	1953/2	111
Gilg, J.G.	A bathymetric evaluation of doubtful hydrographic data	1970/1	113
Gonzales Fernandez, J.	Determination of danger lines with a Helicopter	1966/1	25
Grousson, R.	Search for Wreck of 350-Ton Floating Crane in North Sea	1951/2	84
H.M.S. "Challenger"	Soundings Obtained in the South-West Pacific Ocean (Chart.)	1952/2	Facing 104
Hall, G.P.D.	Survey of a Newly Discovered Feature (Genista Bank) off the Arabian Coast (Erratum)	1955/1 1955/2	175 9
Hall, G.P.D.	Hall Bank. A new tablemount in Mozambique Channel	1967/1	31
Heaton, M.J.P.	Profile, plan and section : three developments for sea-bed survey	1968/1	73
Herschdorfer, S. & Kuipers, G.	Hydrographic Surveying for Oil Exploration and Exploitation	1961/1	49
Hurley, R.J.	Bathymetric Data from the Search for USS "Thresher"	1964/2	43
Hydr. Office of France	History of a Shoal off the West Coast of France (The Rochebonne Plateau)	1962/2	99
Jones, B.G. & Shofnos, W.	Mapping the Low-Water Line of the Mississippi Delta	1961/1	63
Karo, H.A.	Basic Surveys for Beach and Harbor Studies	1958/2	21
Karo, H.A.	Hydrographic Automatic Data Processing	1963/1	141
Karo, H.A.	Scientific Survey in Winyah bay	1960/1	59

<u>XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS</u>			
1942 to 1970			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Kawakami, K.	Joint preliminary hydrographic survey of the Malacca Strait	1969/2	27
Kiaer, R.	Survey of the North Sea	1964/2	37
Knox, R.W.	Verification and Review of the Hydrographic Survey	1953/1	9
Koo, V.H.	Organization and Activities of the Hydrographic Department of the Chinese Navy	1949/2	123
Mallory, J.K.	Exploration of the "Vema" seamount	1966/1	17
Martin, P.L.C.	The Contribution of Sedimentology to Hydrography in the Study of Coast and Estuary Changes	1965/2	159
Mawdsley, F.P. & Drozdiak, R.W.	Construction of sextant angle graphs with the aid of a computer	1969/2 1970/1	37 175
Met, F.A.	Charting of Puerto Palenque	1960/1	57
Mosbach, P.E.	Some experiments with the use of a helicopter for special survey jobs	1969/2	33
Naval Hydr. Office of France	Recent French Bathymetrical Operations in the Antarctic Ocean	1953/1	65
P.V.	Report on Results of the Work of the "Altair" to the NW of the Azores	1942	17
Paisley, J.T.K.	Survey of a Seapeak in the Mozambique Channel	1955/2	149
Raasveldt, G.D.	Hydrographic survey of Surinam	1968/1	47
Ritchie, G.S.	The relationship between Hydrographic and Oceanographic surveying	1967/1	67
Roberts, W.J.M.	Large scale offshore surveying for the oil industry	1970/2	41
Roberts, W.J.M.	Dangerous Wrecks in the Southern North Sea. Methods of Search	1965/2	31
Rogalla, E.H.	Survey of the Anton Dohrn Seamount	1962/1	59
Rogalla, E.H.	International Hydrographic Investigations in the North Sea	1962/1	143
Schüller, J.A.	Brief History of Hydrography in the Kingdom of the Netherlands	1949/2	104
Seehusen, K.H.	The Danish "Galathea" Expedition (1950-1952)	1950/2	17
Shaffer, J.D.	Survey of the Gibbs Seamount	1965/1	37
Spiess, F.N., Loughridge, M.S., McGehee, M.S. & Boegeman, D.E.	An acoustic transponder system	1969/2	139
Terrell, M.	Channel Power Cable Survey (1960)	1962/1	51
Thunberg, A.	Hydrographic surveying and data processing	1968/1	21
Treadwell, T.K.	Hydrographic Surveys in the Arctic	1958/2	33
Treherne, P.C.	Diving as an Aid to Surveying	1963/1	15

<b>XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS</b>			
<b>1942 to 1970</b>			
<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>Edit.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Treherne, P.C.	Hydrographic Surveys off the Libyan Coast for an Oil Terminal	1962/1	39
Triquet, J.	Hydrography of the Ocean Coast of the Belgian Congo	1949/2	124
Tuori, H.	Hydrography in Finland	1949/2	111
USC&GS	Narrow-beam transducer sounding system yields excellent results in operation aboard USC&GS ship "Surveyor"	1966/1	37
Uschakov, G.A.	First results of the Scientific Work of the "Papanin" Expedition (Summary)	1942	16
Watanabe, K.	A device with outriggers for increasing sounding width	1969/1	131
Weeks, G.G. McQ	The application of work study to the compilation of a fair sheet	1968/1	135
Worm-Leonhard, H.	Wire-drag Operations in Greenland (1959)	1960/2	33

XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS

1971 to 1976

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Ashmore, S.A.	Harbor survey operations using Cubic Autotape	1975/1	19
Bonnin, P.	Necessity is the mother of invention	1972/1	31
Irving, E.	Contract surveys	1974/2	153
Macdonald, G.D.	An automated hydrographic survey in James Bay, Canada	1975/2	121
Mackaye; J.M.	Automation of hydrographic surveying	1972/2	149
Malmquist, L.	Distance keeping and frequency synchronization in Swedish hydrographic surveying (1972)	1973/1	35
Robillard, W.G.	Technical obsolescence - A surveyor's dilemma	1973/2	151
Roubertou, A.M.	Bathymetric surveying on the Continental Shelf	1972/1	37
Russell, I.C.	Precision hydrographic surveys in the North Sea - location of wrecks and obstructions	1972/1	15
Suzuki, R.	A simple pipe-drag sweeping device	1972/1	7
van Weelde, H.H.	Deep draught surveys in the Southern North Sea	1973/1	13
Walter, M.N.	Wire drag operations using Raydist "T"	1972/2	15
Westerberg, F.	Depth checking in fairways	1974/1	18

**XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS****1977 to 1980**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Bailey, R.T.	Sound velocity corrections for the North Sea surveyor	1978/1	123
Bech, H.S.T.	Towed echo-sounders for parallel sounding	1979/1	13
Burton, B.W.	An investigation of a sandwave field at the south western end of Sandettié Bank, Dover Strait	1977/2	45
Chaumet-Lagrange, M.	Surveying in the Gironde	1977/2	61
Davies, A.M., Heaps, N.S.	Note on the use of field data to test and verify North Sea models	1980/1	119
Godley, V.M.	Charted port positions in the Pacific as defined by satellite determined positions using multiple observations	1980/2	77
Hovland, M. & Indreeide, A.	Detailed seabed mapping for a pipeline across the Norwegian Trench	1980/2	101
Karalus, B.J.S.	Aerial photography and the use of helicopters in hydrography	1980/1	169
Kirby, R., Parker, W.R. & van Oostrum, W.H.A.	Definition of the seabed in navigation routes through mud areas	1980/1	107
Møller-Rasmussen, G.	Automation of hydrographic data collection and processing in Denmark	1979/2	41
Pelletier, B.R.	Bottom samples as taken by the hydrographer and the geologist	1977/2	103
Riemersma, J.G.	Quality control of offshore positioning surveys	1980/2	41
Roberts, W.J.M.	The role of the contract hydrographic surveyor	1977/2	19
Ruffman, A., Meagher, L. Stewart, J.McG. & Monahan, D.	Multi-disciplinary survey of the Sénégale/Gambia continental margin	1979/1	81
Stephenson, A.G.	New methods in hydrographic survey	1979/2	31
Turner, L.G. & Mitchell, H.L.	Satellite imagery and its application to offshore mapping in Australia	1978/2	21

**XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS****1981 to 1985**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Alper, S. & Bossler, J.D.	Toward improved accuracy standards for hydrographic surveying	1985/2	39
Barbier, J.M. & Chaumet-Lagrange, M.	Dredging control by hydrographic soundings	1983/2	33
Barbier, J.M., Chaumet-Lagrange, M. & Fourcassies, C.	Sounding data processing by mini-computer	1982/1	71
Bonnot, J.F.	Contribution made by aircraft and photogrammetry towards the solving of common hydrographic and cartographic problems	1982/2	123
Done, P.	The Fly River : A continuing hydrographic challenge	1985/2	21
Froidefond, J.M. & Berthois, L.	Morphometric processing of sounding profiles and comparison with visual analysis	1984/2	17
Haskins, G.L.	Future of hydrography - The problems ahead	1983/2	19
Haslam, D.W.	Contract hydrographic surveys	1985/2	7
Haslam, D.W. & Pielou, F.A.	Present state of hydrographic surveying of the North Sea and English Channel	1985/1	17
Kapoor, D.C.	Hydrographic surveys to aid exploration and exploitation in the Exclusive Economic Zone	1981/1	7
Kember, I.D.	How often ? Towards an optimum survey interval for mobile seabeds	1984/1	55
Kerr, A.J. & Dinn, D.F.	The use of robots in hydrography	1985/1	41
Langhorne, D.N.	The stability of the top metre of the sea bed - Its importance to engineering and navigational projects	1982/2	79
Lapine, L.A.	Inertial Survey System (ISS)	1981/2	41
Laughton, A.S.	The first decade of GLORIA	1983/1	13
Macdonald, G.	Computer-assisted sounding selection techniques	1984/1	93
McCaffrey, E.K.	A review of the bathymetric swath survey system	1981/1	19
Minkel, D.H.	Establishing hydrographic control using Doppler	1984/2	57
Sandilands, R.W.	Hydrographic surveying in the Great Lakes during the nineteenth century	1983/2	55
Stenborg, E.	Sea surveying - A probability model	1983/2	47
Troop, P.M.	The legal liability of the chartmaker	1985/1	115

<u>XI. HYDROGRAPHIC WORK. REPORTS ON SURVEYS</u>			
1985 to 1990			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Billard, B.	Assessment of various configurations for locating the mean surface reference in Laser Hydrography.	1989/1	93
Bujika, N.M.	Hydrography in the navigable part of the Zaire river.	1987/2	23
Casey, M.J. & Monahan, D.	Contours and contouring in hydrography. Part II. Interpolation	1986/1	37
Casey, M.J. & Vosburgh	Airborne hydrographic surveying in the Canadian Arctic.	1987/1	111
Connolly, B.J.	Maximum mobility survey team	1986/1	55
Gravgaard, J.O.	Dredging the Hatter Barn route	1986/2	15
Myres, J.A.L.	Survey tasks arising from the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea.	1986/1	65
Pasquay, J.N.	Safety of modern shipping and requirements in hydrographic surveying and nautical charting.	1986/2	65
Pathak, M.C., Kotnala, K.L., Prabaharan, N. & Ganesan, P.	Positioning and Surveying requirements for exploration and exploitation of ocean wealth.	1990/1	93
Sato, T. & Oshima, S.	Continental shelf survey project of Japan.	1988/1	41
Stenborg, E.	The Swedish parallel sounding method. State of the art.	1987/1	7

XII. HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICES AND OTHER MARITIME AND SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	The Hydrographic Office of the Estonian Republic	1928/1	73
	The Hydrographic Department of the Navy of the Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats & Slovenes	1928/1	77
	Regulations concerning the Organisation of the Hydrographic Service of the United States of Brazil	1933/2	12
	Organisation of the Maritime Hydrographic Service in Poland	1933/2	9
	The Institute of Optics, Paris	1928/2	145
	Creation of the Hydrographic Service of the Navy of the Republic of Ecuador	1934/1	20
	Hydrographic Offices (addresses)	1927/2	219
	Naval Hydrographic Service of the Oriental republic of Uruguay	1934/2	12
	Regulations concerning the Organisation of the Hydrographic Office of the Republic of Ecuador	1934/1	20
	(R) The Royal Observatory, Greenwich	1925/1	31
	Royal decree concerning the Reorganisation of the Hydrographic Service of the Spanish Navy	1928/1	55
	(E) Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution	1934/1	110
	(R) The Netherlands Royal Meteorological Institute	1929/1	239
	(E) The Liverpool Observatory and Tidal Institute	1934/1	108
	Organisation of the Spanish Hydrographic Office	1929/1	11
Akhmatov, V.	(R) The Hydrographic Office, Leningrad, 1927	1928/1	67
Basset, F.B.	The Hydrographic Office of the U.S.A.	1924/1	147
Basset, F.B.	International Ice Observation and Ice Patrol Service	1924/1	129
Bjørset, E.	The Norwegian Hydrographic Office (History and Organization) (Note)	1931/2	203
Bjørset, E.	The Norwegian Hydrographic Office (History and Organization)	1931/1	39
Bjørset, E.	The Norwegian Life-boat Institution	1928/1	253
Crossley, W.S.	The Hydrographic Office of the U.S. Navy	1928/1	43
Da Graça Aranha, H.	The Diretoria de Navegação da Marinha do Brasil	1933/2	17
Dagnin, J.N.	(R) El Servicio Hidrográfico	1931/1	259
G.S.S.	(R) The Hydrographic Office of the U.S. Navy. (G.A. Weber)	1927/1	231

XII. HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICES AND OTHER MARITIME AND SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
G.S.S.	The new Offices of the International Hydrographic Bureau (1931)	1931/1	7
G.S.S.	The Department of Hydrography and Navigation of Chile	1925/2	13
Gherardi, W.R.	The Hydrographic Office of the U.S. Navy	1931/1	202
H.B.	(R) Hydrographic Office of the Imperial Japanese Navy, Tokyo, 1926	1927/2	23
J.F.P.	(R) The Japanese Hydrographic Office, Tokyo, 1923	1924/2	185
J.F.P.	(R) The Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, 1923	1924	195
J.F.P.	(R) The United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, its work, methods and organisation (1928)	1930/1	255
Kjaer, B.	The Norwegian Service for the Scientific Exploration of Svalbard and the Polar region (1906-1932)	1933/1	46
Luang Samruat Vithi Smude	The Hydrographic Service of the Royal Siamese Navy	1933/2	20
Luymes, J.L.H.	The Netherlands Hydrographic Service	1926/2	14
Niblack, A.P.	The Swedish Hydrographic Service	1927/1	15
Niblack, A.P.	Regulations governing the Organisation of the Hydrographic Service of the Argentine Republic	1927/2	17
Niblack, A.P.	The Norwegian Hydrographic Office	1927/1	11
Niblack, A.P.	The Royal Danish Hydrographic Service	1927/1	19
Parry, (Sir John F.)	Trinity House of England	1925/2	27
Parry, (Sir John F.)	The Destruction of the Offices of the Japanese Hydrographic Department by the earthquake of 1st September 1923	1924/2	167
Parry, (Sir John F.)	The Portuguese Hydrographic Office	1925/1	27
Parry, (Sir John F.)	A visit to the Dutch Hydrographic Office	1924/1	29
Parry, (Sir John F.)	The Spanish Hydrographic Service	1925/2	25
Phaff, J.M.	The Italian Hydrographic Institute	1925/2	19
Phaff, J.M.	(E) The activities of the Hydrographic Institute of the Royal Italian Navy	1932/1	127
Rollet de L'Isle	The Archives of the Hydrographic Office	1924/2	145
Stirling, A.G.	The Nautical Branch of the U.S. Naval Observatory	1932/1	150

**XII. HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICES AND OTHER MARITIME AND SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS****1936 to 1941**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	International Centre - Malaga - Governmental decree concerning its foundation	1936/1	46
	(E) Seventy-five years from the Hydrographischen Bureau of the Royal Prussian Navy Department to the Nautischen Abteilung of the Oberkommandos der Kriegsmarine 1861-1936	1937/2	13
	Organisation and Duties of the Division of Navigation and Hydrography of Brazil	1941/1	13
Crossley, W.S.	Some facts about Hydrography in the United States Navy	1938/1	30
Hellweg, J.F.	(E) The United States Naval Observatory	1937/1	103
J.D.N.	Methods of recruiting and training Surveying assistants (Italy, Denmark, Great Britain & Australia, Portugal, Sweden, Canada, U.S.A. (Hydrographic Office), Uruguay, Brazil, Chile, France, Latvia, Argentina, Norway, Siam)	1938/1	13
J.D.N.	Methods of Recruiting and training Surveying assistants (continued) (Yugoslavia)	1938/2	25
Krabbe, Th.	(E) Life saving Arrangements for the Shipwrecked on the South Coast of Iceland	1936/2	69
McEwen, G.F.	(E) The Story of Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, California	1938/1	55
Wilches, B.R.	The Military Geographic Institute of Colombia	1940/1	54

**XII. HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICES AND OTHER MARITIME AND SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS****1942 to 1970**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	United States Board on Geographic Names	1948/1	73
	Hydrographic Service of the French Navy <i>(Erratum)</i>	1949/2 1950/1	84 6
	Training School of the French Hydrographic Service	1949/1	51
	Historical Note on the Hydrographic Service of the Royal Australian Navy	1948/2	20
	The Netherlands Hydrographic Service	1948/2	29
Balen Garcia, F.	Organization of the Spanish Hydrographic Institute	1958/2	9
Berkay, N.	The Department of Navigation and Hydrography of the Turkish Navy	1965/1	19
Böhnecke, Dr. G.	The German Hydrographic Institute	1948/2	31
British Hyd. Dept.	A Memorandum on the Organization of the Hydrographic Department, Admiralty	1950/2	12
Chatel, G.	Some comments on the present problems of Hydrographic Offices and their prospects	1967/1	7
Chun Chul Ung	Organization of the Republic of Korea Navy Hydrographic Office	1960/1	13
Cohen P.M.	U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office	1964/1	23
Deacon, G.E.R.	The National Institute of Oceanography	1951/2	25
Dept. of Nav. and Hyd. of Argentina	Department of Navigation and Hydrography of the Argentine Republic	1951/2	15
Desakorn, V.	Progress achieved by the Hydrographic Department of the Royal Thai Navy during the last five years (1952-1957)	1957/2	15
Farquharson, W.I.	The Tidal Branch of the Hydrographic Department of the Admiralty	1956/1	71
Gougenheim, A.	The contribution the Hydrographic Offices can make to Marine Sciences	1967/1	61
Hunt, F.W.	New Zealand Hydrographic Office	1960/2	7
Hydr. Office Argentina	The Navy Hydrographic Office of the Argentine Republic	1964/2	7
Hydr. Office Brazil	The Brazilian Directorate of Hydrography and Navigation	1961/1	7
Hydr. Office Dominican Republic	Hydrographic Office of the Dominican Republic	1959/1	11
Hydr. Office France	French Naval Hydrographic Office	1962/2	7
Hydr. Office India	The Naval Hydrographic Office of India	1962/1	33
Hydr. Office Japan	Activities of the Hydrographic Office of Japan	1962/2	9
Hydr. Office Portugal	The Portuguese Hydrographic Office	1962/1	19
Hydr. Office Sweden	Organization of the Hydrographic Office of Sweden	1950/1	9

**XII. HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICES AND OTHER MARITIME AND SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS****1942 to 1970**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Hydr. Office Uruguay	The Uruguayan Navy Hydrographic Office	1959/1	13
Hydr. Service Canada	Organization and Training of the Professional and Technical Personnel of the Canadian Hydrographic Service	1960/1	7
J.D.N.	Institute of Navigation, Great Britain	1948/1	91
Kang, C.H.	The Chinese Navy Hydrographic Office	1969/2	11
Kolokythas, H.E.	Hydrographic Service of the Royal Hellenic Navy	1960/2	21
Kotlaric, S.M.	The Hydrographic Institute of the Yugoslav Navy	1960/1	25
Lowry, C.C.	Starting up a Small Hydrographic Service. The Story of the New Zealand Surveying Service	1957/2	9
Mallory, J.K.	South African Hydrographic Office. History and Organization	1958/2	15
Nares, J.D.	Visits of President of Directing Committee to the French and Scandinavian Hydrographic Offices and Vessels	1948/2	9
National Oceanogr. Data Center (NODC)	The U.S. National Oceanographic Data Center	1962/2	49
Philippine Coast & Geodetic Survey	Organization and Training of the Philippine Coast & Geodetic Survey	1960/1	19
Studds, (R.F.A.)	The United States Coast and Geodetic Survey : Its Work and Products	1952/1	45
Surahardja, T.	The Hydrographic Service of Indonesia	1961/1	19
Tambe, R.Y. & Sathaye, N.N.	The Hooghly River Survey	1961/1	33
U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey	Sesquicentennial of the U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey	1958/1	11
U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey	Sesquicentennial of the U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey	1957/2	83
Vargas, J.A.	U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office Harbor Survey Assistance program	1970/1	41

**XII. HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICES AND OTHER MARITIME AND SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS****1971 to 1976**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Barreto, M.R.	The centenary of the Brazilian Hydrographic Service	1976/1	7
Cougenheim, A.	250 years of hydrography in France	1971/2	31
Herrera, R.	The centenary of the Hydrographic Institute of Chile	1975/1	7
Kapoor, D.C.	International cooperation in hydrography	1976/2	7
Moitoret, V.A.	The International Hydrographic Bureau : 50 years of progress	1971/2	7
Newson, D.W. & Richardson, A.	The international scheme of medium and large scale charts of the north-eastern Atlantic area	1975/1	87
Ribuffo, F.	The Italian Hydrographic Institute is one hundred years old	1973/2	7
Ritchie, G.S.	Italy's contribution to world hydrography - 1300 - 1950s -	1973/2	19
Ritchie, G.S.	International cooperation in hydrography	1973/1	7
U.K. Hydrographic Department	The international charting principles between Technical Resolution B 10.1	1974/2	131
van Weelde, H.H.	The centenary of the Netherlands Hydrographic Office	1974/2	7

**XII. HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICES AND OTHER MARITIME AND SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS****1977 to 1980**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Prince Albert, heir to the Prince of Monaco at the XIth International Hydrographic Conference	1977/2	Fron-tispie-ce
	Fiftieth anniversary of the laying of the foundation stone of the IHB's headquarters	1979/2	7
Dyde, B.S. & Uhlig, S.J.	A Praising the case for a hydrographic survey vessel : the planner's viewpoint	1980/1	87
Kappor, D.C.	The creation of hydrographic services in developing countries	1978/1	9
Lah, L.J.	Centenary of the Argentine Navy Hydrographic Service	1979/2	11
Macchiavelli, A.	International cooperation in hydrography (Letter to the Editor)	1977/1	131
Monteith, W.J., Kerr, A.J. & Pittman, A.	The history of the Great Lakes charting advisers	1978/1	145
Ritchie, G.S.	The widening horizons of hydrography	1978/2	7
Ritchie, G.S.	Report by the President of the Directing Committee (1972-1977)	1977/1	7
Sathaye, N.N.	Establishment of the Singapore Hydrographic Department	1978/1	15

XII. HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICES AND OTHER MARITIME AND SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS

1981 to 1985

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Done, P.	The present status of hydrography in Papua New Guinea	1983/2	7
Ekblom, R.	Hydrographic surveying requirements for Third World ports	1983/1	7
Fraser, F.L.	International cooperation in hydrography and modern techniques in hydrographic surveying	1984/2	7
Haslam, D.W.	Why a Hydrographic Office ?	1985/1	7
Ritchie, G.S.	Report by the President of the Directing Committee (1977-1982)	1982/1	11

XII. HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICES AND OTHER MARITIME AND SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS

1985 to 1990

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Bourgoin, J.	The French State and Nautical Cartography	1988/2	7
Gillbanks, R.J.	The Contribution of the Royal New Zealand Naval Hydrographic Surveyor	1989/1	7
Holden, G.J.	Establishing a national Hydrographic Service with United Nations Technical Co-operation	1986/1	7

**XIII. INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC BUREAU, Work, Conferences****1923 to 1935**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	List of States which are Members of the I.H.B.	1923/1	5
	Prefatory Notes. (Various activities of the I.H.B.)	1923/1	6
	Prefatory Notes. (Various activities of the I.H.B.)	1924/2	11
	Prefatory Notes. (Various activities of the I.H.B.)	1924/1	9
	Prefatory Notes. (Various activities of the I.H.B.)	1925/2	9
	Prefatory Notes. (Various activities of the I.H.B.)	1925/1	9
	Prefatory Notes. (Various activities of the I.H.B.)	1926/2	11
	Prefatory Notes. (Various activities of the I.H.B.)	1927/1	9
	Work of the Bureau (Report on the)	1923/1	27
	Work of the Bureau (Report on the)	1924/2	15
	Work of the Bureau (Report on the)	1924/1	13
	Work of the Bureau (Report on the)	1925/1	15
	Provisional Resolutions adopted and Wishes expressed by the Second International Hydrographic Conference	1927/1	49
	Technical Questions submitted to the Third International Hydrographic Conference	1932/1	190
G.S.S.	Adoption of the Resolutions of th I.H.C. 1919	1923/1	35
G.S.S.	The Second International Hydrographic Conference	1927/1	43
G.S.S.	The New Offices of the International Hydrographic Bureau (1931)	1931/1	7
J.M.P.	Technical Publications received by the Bureau	1923/1	23
Niblack, A.P.	The relation of the International Hydrographic Bureau to the League of Nations	1926/2	19
Niblack, A.P.	International Co-operation in Maritime Matters	1927/2	9
Niblack, A.P.	Co-operation of the International Hydrographic Bureau with other International Organizations	1929/1	53
Parry, Sir John F.	Languages used by the I.H.B.	1923/1	57
Parry, Sir John F.	History of the inception of the International Hydrographic Bureau	1923/1	9

<u>XIII. INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC BUREAU, Work, Conferences</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	The Washington Conference of the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics - 1939	1940/2	61
	(A) International Geodetic Bibliography. (G. Perrier & P. Tardi) Paris, 1935	1937/1	151
	The International Exhibition of Polar Exploration, Bergen, 1940	1938/1	144
Hannemann, M.	International research in the Gulf Stream	1938/2	86
J.D.N.	Association of Physical Oceanography; International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics	1937/1	17
J.D.N.	(A) International Aspects of Oceanography (T.W. Vaughan) Washington, 1937	1938/1	58
J.D.N.	The International Exhibition of Polar Exploration, Bergen, 1940	1939/2	44
Nares, J.D.	Communication to be made to the General Assembly of the Association Internationale d'Océanographie Physique (Washington, 1939)	1939/2	20

XIII. INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC BUREAU, Work, Conferences

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	The International Scientific Congress held on the occasion of the LXXVth Anniversary of the Italian Military Geographic Institute	1948/2	14
	Reflections on an Exhibition	1963/1	153
Albini, C.F.	With Regard to a Reform of the Repertory of Technical Resolutions	1964/1	11
A.V.	Participation of International Hydrographic Bureau in Work of International Association of Geodesy at Xth Meeting of International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics held in Rome from 14th to 25th September, 1954	1954/2	165
Bencker, H.	Thirtieth Anniversary of the International Hydrographic Bureau. Its creative Origins and its Creation	1951/2	68
Chapman, S.	Scientific Programme of the International Geophysical Year 1957-1958	1955/1	157
Farquharson, W.G.	International Hydrography 1835	1953/2	123
J.D.N.	IXth General Assembly of the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, 1951	1951/2	28
Kotlaric, S.M.	An Addition to the Discussion on Uniformity in Charts and Hydrographic Documents and a Reform of the Repertory of Technical Resolutions	1965/2	7
Langerhaar, W.	Uniformity in Charts and Hydrographic Documents	1963/2	11
Langerhaar, W.	Uniformity in Charts and Hydrographic Documents	1964/2	21
Nares, J.D.	Speech: Delivered by the President of the Directing Committee to the Personnel of the Bureau on the occasion of the 30th Anniversary of the Creation of the International Hydrographic Bureau, 21st June 1951	1951/2	7
Nichols, C.L.	A Director Comments on the International Hydrographic Bureau	1951/2	63
Nichols, C.L.	The Progress of the International Hydrographic Bureau	1954/1	13
Nichols, C.L.	The International Hydrographic Bureau	1952/1	68
Nichols, C.L.	Hydrographic Coordination Steadily Increases	1951/1	7
Viglieri, A.	Work of the Triangulation Section of the International Association of Geodesy at the IXth General Assembly held in Brussels	1951/2	31

<u>XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	EDIT.	Page
	(R) Catalogues of Instruments	1927/2	217
	List of Instruments amongst those shown at the Oceanographic Exhibition of Seville, 1st May-15th June, 1929	1932/2	219
	Schwarzschild's Air Navigation Sextant with Artificial Horizon	1928/2	169
	Sextant fitted with an Artificial Horizon by W. Ludolph A.G., Bremerhaven	1928/2	173
	A new form of Sextant. (C.F. Casella, London)	1928/2	177
	Portable Instruments for measuring Angles	1929/2	129
	Coutinho-Plath Sextant. (Hamburg)		129
	O.P.L. Bubble Octant. (Levallois)		137
	The R.A.E. Bubble Sextant by H. Hughes & Son, London		144
	Amici-Magnaghi Reflecting Circle. (Italy)		146
	Plath Surveying Sextant with Pentagonal Prism. (Hamburg)		150
	(E) Conditions of Test for Sextants. - National Physical Laboratory, Teddington	1929/2	151
	Conditions of Test for Sextants. -British Admiralty Specifications	1930/1	185
	Askania n° 60 L Surveying Sextant and other instruments	1930/2	133
	New Wild Sextant, (Heerbrugg, Switzerland)	1935/2	115
	(R) Observaciones de Precisión con el Sextante. (De Cañete del Pinar) San Fernando, 1934	1934/2	190
	Micrometer Hydrographic or Survey Sextant. (H. Hughes & Son, Ltd)	1935/1	154
	Husun improved Bubble Sextant	1935/1	155
	(R) Experiments at Sea with the Bubble Sextant. (E.O. Hulburt) Washington, 1933	1935/2	150
	The Henri Wild Universal Theodolite, Heerbrugg (Switzerland)	1927/2	210
	New Chasselon Theodolite with Microscope. (Paris)	1928/2	183
	Internal Focusing Anallatic Tacheometer. (Cooke, Troughton & Simms)	1929/1	227
	The Tavistock Theodolites. (Watts-Zeiss Theodolite; Cooke, Troughton & Simms double-reading Theodolite)	1930/1	206
	The Tavistock Theodolite (cont.)	1932/1	205
	(R) A new Reading Microscope (by H. Wedemeyer, Göttingen)	1934/1	147

**XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT**

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	EDIT.	Page
	The Hammer-Fennel Tacheometer. Kassel	1934/2	159
	New small Wild Theodolite	1935/1	148
	The Henri Wild Telescope Level, Heerbrugg, (Switzerland)	1927/2	209
	The Illumination of the Bubble of a Spherical Level. (A. De Grammont)	1929/1	221
	Reversible Level constructed by Cooke, Troughton & Simms, Ltd, London	1932/1	215
	Chromium Plating for Theodolite Circles. (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey)	1930/2	204
	Glass Fibers for Reticules. (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey)	1931/1	263
	"Hezzanith" Patent Centring Error Detector by Heath & Co. London	1931/1	264
	Plates of Silver for Theodolite Circles. (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey)	1933/1	183
	(E) Graduation of Precision Circles. (U.S. Bureau of Standards)	1935/1	156
	(R) Traité de Télémétrie. (P. Mazuir) Paris, 1931	1932/1	261
	A new Extensible Levelling Stave. (R. Reiss) Liebenwerda	1934/2	159
	The Barr and Stroud Prismatic Night Binocular, Type C.F. 15	1932/1	233
	Prismatic Astrolabe of Messrs. Claude and Driencourt. S.O.M. design. Geodetic Model (Paris)	1930/1	196
	Nocturnal Vision by means of the "Noctovisor" (L. Baird), 1927	1930/1	239
	(R) L'Astrolabio a Prisma. Descrizione el uso. (G. Forni) Genoa, 1932	1934/1	146
	Portable Chronograph of the Cambridge Instrument CO.	1929/1	225
	Oscillograph outfit for Research Work by the Cambridge Scientific Instrument Company	1929/2	213
	(R) Correction of the effect of the Magnetic Field on the Rates of Watches. (P. Ditishem) Paris, 1928	1929/2	217
	(R) The effect of Vibration on the Rates of Chronometers. (G.P. Arcay) Paris, 1928	1929/2	218
	A Precision Chronograph constructed by the Rev. Fr. Lejay	1930/1	212
	(R) The Theory of the Gyroscopic Compass and its Deviations. (A.L. Rawlings) London, 1929	1929/2	238
	Device for taking Bearings in foggy weather	1930/1	240

**XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT**

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	EDIT.	Page
	(R) Theoria i Praktika Ghiroskopitcheskovo Kompassa. (B.I. Koudrevitch) Leningrad, 1929	1930/1	253
	The Askania patented Telecompass, Barnbergwerk, Berlin	1930/2	123
	The Askania Aircraft Compasses	1930/2	127
	The Pemberton Azimuth Angle Attachment. (Henry Hughes & Son, London)	1932/1	229
	The "Stella" Dual Magnetic Compass. (Glasgow)	1934/2	157
	Micrometer Station Pointer. (H. Hughes & Son) London	1935/2	119
	The Luminous Protractor	1930/1	239
	Hoey Position Plotter. (U.S.A.)	1932/1	237
	Goerz Solar Compass with special fitting for Latitude and Azimuth. (Berlin)	1931/2	158
	The Chernikeeff Electric Log	1929/1	233
	The new S.A.L. Log	1930/1	203
	New Logs. (Cone resistance log, Hamburg; Dynamometric blade log, Baule system, Chaville, (France)	1930/2	134
	The Addison-Luard Calculator	1930/1	240
	The Addison-Luard Course and Wind Calculator, Type D. (H. Hughes) London	1934/2	163
	The S.I.P.L. Navigational Calculator, Paris	1929/2	171
	Machine for calculating Position, Le Sort system, by J. Carpentier, Paris	1930/2	114
	A. M. L. Position Line Slide Rule (Bygrave Slide Rule), Henry Hughes and Son, London	1935/2	122
	Bottom Samplers. (Scripps Institution) La Jolla, 1927	1928/2	159
	The Rask Electrical Beacon Lamp. (Great Britain)	1934/1	123
	Moltchanoff Recording Theodolite for atmospheric soundings. (Alasnia Werke, Berlin)	1932/1	223
Ambard, M.	(R) Checking a Divided Circle by two methods and explanation of the Contradictions found. (F. Muhlig 1933)	1935/2	153
Armistead Rust	(E) The Range or Direction Indicator. (U.S.A.)	1934/2	150
Baker, T.Y.	(E) The 45° Prismatic Astrolabe by Cooke, Troughton & Simms, Ltd, London	1932/1	218
Bencker, H.	The Determination of the Magnetic of Liquid Compasses	1928/1	181
British Admiralty	Details of the Ormonde and Fitzroy types of Floating Beacons	1934/1	118
Brown & Ferguson	The Willis Navigating Machine, Glasgow	1932/2	151

<u>XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	EDIT.	Page
Carruthers, J.N.	A suggested Totalising Anemometer for Oceanographers	1935/1	33
Cassinis, G.	(E) New Instruments for estimating Topographical Distances	1930/2	195
Chandon, E., Volontat, R. DE & Cougenheim, A.	Apparatus for Measuring the Absolute Personal Equation in Observations with the Prismatic Astrolabe	1934/2	136
Chandon, E., & Cougenheim,A.	Instruments for observing Equal Altitudes in Astronomy. Almucantar by S.C. Chandler Jr. (1883). Nadirinstrument by Dr. A.Beck (1890). Claude & Driencourt Prismatic Astrolabe. Jobin Prismatic Astrolabe. S.O.M. Prismatic Astrolabe. Wild Theodolite with Extra Prism. Circumzenithal by Nušl & Frič (1905 & 1922). Pentagonal-Prism Astrolabe by Cooke, Troughton & Simms. Bent Telescope by De La Baume Pluvinel (1922). Appliances for Elimination of the Personal Equation. Bibliography	1935/1	39
Coldewey, H.	(E) New precise Liquid Compass Card	1930/2	188
Cooke, Troughton & Simms	The Cooke 45° Prismatic Astrolabe	1935/2	116
Curtis, H.L. & Duncan, R.C.	A method for the Accurate Measurement of short Time Intervals	1929/1	213
Damilatis, P.	The Azimuth-Meter (Greece)	1930/1	124
Dubois, R. & Laboureur, L.	(E) Note concerning a Direct Reading Electrical Chronograph for accurate reading of very short intervals of Time	1932/2	234
Ennis, C.C.	Note on compensation of Density of Sea-water and on Corrections for deep-sea Reversing Thermometers	1933/1	131
Favé, M.L.	Quadrant with spherical level for fixing the position in a Balloon	1928/2	161
G.B.	The New Spherical Compass	1935/2	151
Gerard, W.G.	Reversing Thermometers	1933/1	124
H.B.	(R) The Pratt Protractor and Plotting Scale. (U.S.A.)	1935/2	119
Hickman, C.N.	(E) A portable Spark Chronograph for either direct or alternating current	1931/2	242
Hughes & Son, H.	The Holmes Master Magnetic Compass and Path Indicator, London	1932/2	145
J.F.P.	(R) The Marine Chronometer, its History and Development. (R.T. Gould) London, 1923	1924/2	186
Kaster, H.B.	The Spherant. (University of California)	1931/2	146
Kuenen, Ph. H.	(E) The four-metre Sounding Tube of the Snellius Expedition	1932/2	225
Lejay, Rev. Fr. P.	Suppression of Contacts in Astronomical Clocks	1928/2	229
Littlehales, G.W.	Mechanical means of finding Geographical Positions in navigation	1929/2	207
Maurer, H.	A source of Error in the Solar Compass	1931/2	163

<b>XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT</b>			
<b>1923 to 1935</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	EDIT.	Page
Maxwell, P.S.E.	Sextants and Mirrors	1934/2	135
Michler, H.	(E) Observations with Bubble Sextant on board S.S. <i>Arucas</i> in May 1933	1934/2	113
P.V.	(R) On the Graduation Errors of Circles used in Geodetic Operations (J. Baillaud) Paris, 1934	1935/1	170
Parker, W.E.	(E) Use of Range-finders for Hydrographic Surveying. (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey)	1934/1	117
Parkhurst, D.L.	A Micrometer Microscope equiped with an Illuminated Scale	1928/1	270
Parkhurst, D.L.	(E) New Theodolite for Primary Triangulation. (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey)	1932/1	211
Phaff, J.M.	Note relative to a Compass Rose designed by C. De Bie (1689) (Dr. F.C. Wieder, Leiden)	1924/2	129
Plath, C. & Schilly, F.	(E) Periscope Sextant with attached Compass	1932/1	226
Pulfrich, C.	(E) A new Portable Instrument for measuring Angles	1931/1	221
Reinius, G. & Leche, C.	Transits for Testing Compasses	1927/1	39
Reinius, G. & Bouveng, E.	The Testing and Adjustment of the Station-Pointer (Protractor). (Method used by the Swedish Hydrographic Office)	1925/1	37
Rollet de l'Isle	(E) Description of a Reflecting Circle. (France)	1934/2	147
Romagna Manola, G.	(E) Description of Vice-Admiral Magnaghi's Sounding Machine (new type)	1934/1	128
Rude, G.T.	(E) The determination of the Compass Error	1932/2	245
Seran, H.A.	Taut Wire Measuring Apparatus. (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey)	1935/1	152
Service Géographique de l'Armée	Note on the Internal Reading Microscope fitted to azimuth circle N°13	1935/2	125
Soule, F.M.	Note on the practical Correction of deep-sea Reversing Thermometers and the determination of the Depth of Reversal from Protected and Unprotected Thermometers	1933/1	126
Survey of India	(E) Dr. De Graaf Hunter's Trestle Tower for geodetic triangulation	1933/2	242
Talley, B.B.	(E) An improved Plane Table Board. (U.S.A.)	1934/1	126
Tenani, M.	Experiments in the stable compensation of the Quadrantal Deviation of Magnetic Compasses obtained by means of Cylindrical Compensators	1930/1	170
Tonta, L.	Concerning the Correction of the Quadrantal Error in Compasses of large magnetic moments	1928/1	173
Trombetti, C.	(E) A new type of Iron Trigonometrical Beacon. (Italy)	1934/1	119
U.S. - H.O.	New Standard Sextant of the U.S. Navy	1931/2	154
U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey	(E) Bibly Steel Tower for triangulation	1933/2	243

<u>XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	EDIT.	Page
Watts & Son, E.R.	(E) The Connolly Standard Compass for checking field compasses and observing Magnetic Declination	1933/2	249
Wilke	Station Pointer with Station Holders for hydrographic surveying during protracted use of the same terrestrial landmarks	1933/2	193
Wood, A.B. & Ford, J.M.	The Phonic Chronometer. (H. Tinsley & Co.) London	1928/1	257
Wüst, G.	Thermometric Measurement of Depth	1933/2	28

<u>XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Wild Geodetic and Topographic Instrument exhibited during the IVth International Hydrographic Conference, Monaco, 1937	1937/2	229
	The Geodetic Instruments produced by Messrs. Carl Zeiss, Jena	1939/1	163
	(E) Tavistock Theodolite (Cooke, Troughton & Simms Ltd)	1937/1	115
	(E) Modifications to Wild Theodolites	1937/1	116
	(E) The new Chasselon azimuth circle with two microscopes	1939/1	170
	(E) Surveyor's Level - Series S 300 (Cooke, Troughton & Simms Ltd)	1936/1	116
	The Mountbatten Ruler for Chart Work	1936/2	145
	The Hagner Position Finder (Henry Hughes & Son Ltd)	1937/1	121
	The Longines Siderograph	1940/2	95
	The "De Vries" Recording Tide Gauge	1939/1	156
	(E) The Insulating Water Bottle as used in the British Hydrographic Service	1936/1	116
	(R) A graphical Method for calculating the corrections on deep-sea reversing thermometers. (J.P. Tully), Copenhagen, 1937	1937/2	264
	The Buchanan Piezometer	1940/2	98
	New Scientific Apparatus for the Arctic	1940/1	205
	Marconi Direction Finder, Type 579/354 N.	1938/1	121
Berroth, A.	(E) An auxiliary for extremely accurate measurement of angles	1936/1	130
Borden, F.S.	Taut-Wire, Sun azimuth Traverses	1939/2	98
Carruthers, J.N.	The Lowerstoft Crossbow Float	1939/2	149
Collinder, P.	The Jaderin Bubble Sextant	1936/2	114
Engle, F.G.	Automatic brake Sounding Machine	1938/2	147
Freiesleben, Dr. H.C.	(E) Testing of Bubble and Pendulum Sextants	1938/2	131
Gröne	A New Map-Plotting Instrument (Kleinkoordinatograph)	1939/1	167
H.B.	The Husun Filament Card Dead-Beat compass with non-resonant suspension	1937/2	242
H.B.	(R) Iron Open Work Trigonometrical Signal for rocky terrain as used in the Military Geographical Institute, Florence	1936/2	177
Horsfield, W. & Erritt, W.A.	(E) Programme Finder for Use with Prismatic Astrolabe	1936/2	147

**XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT**

1936 to 1941

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Hotine, M.	(E) Triangulation Beacon Lamps - Type Cooke, Troughton & Simms	1938/2	150
Hughes & Son, H.	Gothic Bubble Sextant with detachable Artificial Horizon and Electric Lighting	1936/1	132
Lauwers, J.	Apparatus for taking Samples of Sea Water	1937/1	124
Mathisson, J.C.	(E) Serial Temperatures by Bathymeterograph	1941/1	68
Mattison, G.C.	(E) Lighted Survey Buoys	1941/1	55
Maxwell, P.S.E.	Sextants and Mirrors - Part II	1936/1	129
Maxwell, P.S.E.	Modern Methods of Time-recording as used in H.B.M. Hydrographic service	1936/1	33
P.V.	Earth's Rotational effect on the Bubble Sextant	1941/1	51
Raynor, L.P.	Calibration of Taut-Wire Apparatus	1939/2	146
Riemann, W.	Measurements with a new type of levelling instrument with double image and inclinable line of sight for hilly country	1939/2	102
Shankland, E.C.	The Submarine Cable Plough	1939/1	46
Sheehan, J.M.	(E) Surface Navigation with Bubble Octant	1936/1	134
Smallfield, E.J.	Triangulations Beacons	1941/1	53
Snowden Pigott, C.	Core samples of the Ocean bottom	1938/2	67
Société Française Radio-Electrique	Obstacle-detector, model S.F.R. - D.16	1936/1	111
Somma, A.	(E) Special aspirating Thermometer for measuring the temperature of the Air at Sea	1938/2	142
Spilhaus, A.F.	A Bathymeterograph	1938/2	153
Van Cleve, R.	Fifteen-Gallon Water-Bottle	1938/1	119
Varney, F.M.	(E) A Marine Coring Instrument - Its Construction and Use	1936/2	144
Vigoureux, P.	(E) Clocks controlled by quartz oscillators	1940/2	92
Vigoureux, P.	(R) Quartz Oscillators	1940/1	207
Vockerodt, K.	A new "Lodis" Levelling Stave	1940/1	202
Warwick, H.C.	(E) Small Buoy used in Development of Shoals	1941/1	57
Weems, P.V.H.	Analysis of Bubble Acceleration Errors	1936/1	74
Weems, P.V.H.	The averaging Sextant	1937/2	244
Williams, J.D.L.	The Williams Position Line Plotter	1936/1	137
Wilson, R.M.	A new Photoalidade	1938/1	116

XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Specification of Instruments exhibited at the seat of the International Hydrographic Bureau during the Vth International Hydrographic Conference	1947	214
	The Geodetic Tavistock Theodolite	1946	118
	The New Wild Theodolites and Levels	1946	123
	Sextant Favé-Lepetit (Recording Type 107)	1948/2	102
	The British Admiralty Transmitting Magnetic Compass (Type II)	1947	203
	The Nøgaard Gravimeter	1948/1	84
	Wild Stereoplottng Apparatuses	1946	124
	The K.E.K. (King, Elliot, Kail) Stereoscopic Plotter	1948/2	79
	The Santoni Stereocartograph, Model IV	1948/2	87
	Projection Ruling Machine	1949/2	155
	The S.O.M. Poivilliers Type D Stereotopographer	1949/2	160
	The Fairchild Camera Transit	1948/2	59
	A Pendulum Astrolabe	1947	199
	The Nardin Chronometer	1945	88
	Sounding Clock	1947	197
	The Roberts Radio Current Meter	1947	210
	The Portable Tide-Predicting Machine	1949/1	107
	Foxboro Liquid Level Gauges for Open Vessels	1949/2	150
	The Angleprism	1950/1	123
	Description of AGA Geodimeter, type NASM-1, Bergstrand System	1953/1	171
	Periscopic Sextant for Aerial Observations	1953/2	181
	Information on Various Instruments Displayed during the Course of the VIth International Hydrographic Conference, Monaco, April-May 1952, or Forming the Subject of Descriptive Brochures Distributed	1953/2	183
	"La Moderna Utilizzazione dei Cronografi Imprimenti" (J. Verbaandert), <i>Bollettino di Geodesia e Science Affini</i> , Firenze, 1958 ( <i>Review</i> )	1959/1	183
	"Automatic type placement" : in <i>The Military Engineer</i> , Vol.52 1960 ( <i>Review</i> )	1961/1	201
	"Photography of the ocean floor" (A.S. Laughton), ( <i>Review</i> )	1961/2	113
	"The sea floor" (A.S. Laughton), ( <i>Review</i> )	1961/2	114
Abbotts, W.E.	The Solartron Transdeptor	1963/2	179

**XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT**

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Alexiou, A.G.	Conducting Underwater Surveys with a multi-purpose Instrument	1963/2	99
Askania-Werke Aktiengesellschaft	New Geodetic Instruments	1950/2	60
Bachmann, W.K.	New Repetition Theodolite	1942	124
Bencker, H.	In the Shade of a Sun Dial	1956/1	197
Bialek, E.L.	Errors in the determination of depth by pressure gauges utilizing a linear pressure-depth relationship	1966/1	69
Boyle, A.R.	Automatic Data Handling in Hydrographic Work	1964/2	149
British Institute of Navigation	The Admiralty Gyro-Magnetic Compass, Type 5	1955/1	209
Brookes & Gatehouse Ltd	A Miniature Echo Sounder for Inshore Navigation and Survey	1961/2	57
Brunel, A.	Traverse in French Hydrographic Surveys by Geodimeter and Tellurometer	1960/1	97
Carruthers, J.N.	A Simple Device for Bottom Current Observations	1959/1	167
Carstens, R.H.	Problems in Fathogram Interpretation	1954/2	115
Cooke, Troughton & Simms	Surveying Instruments	1953/2	179
Covillault, P.	Note on Micrometer-Drum Hydrographic Circles	1961/1	187
Covillault, P.	A New Marine Chronometer: the Chronostat III Leroy	1962/1	171
Doniol, R.	A New French Nautical Sextant	1951/2	100
Dorresteijn, R.	An Electrical of Salinity and Water Temperature for Use at Sea	1956/2	177
Duroche, J.	The BBT-Neyric Currentograph	1953/1	159
Emery, S.A.	Small Coordinatograph	1950/2	167
Emery, K.O. & Champion, A.R.	The Underway Bottom Sampler	1948/1	61
Franco (A. Dos Santos)	Comparative Precision of Prismatic Astrolabes	1951/1	83
Gougenheim, A.	A High-Precision Prismatic Astrolabe	1957/2	99
Griffiths, J.W.R. & White, D.A.	The Effect of Stylus Size on the Performance of a Chemical Recorder	1956/1	61
Haines, R.G.	Sonar equipment for shallow water survey and wreck location	1966/1	53
Haines, R.G.	A gating system for deep water sounding	1966/1	43
Haines, R.G.	Developments in Ultrasonic Instruments	1963/1	49
Harvey, G.N.	Deflectors and their Use in relation to Magnetic Compasses	1948/2	125
Hashimoto, T., Maniwa, Y & Kato, M.	Research on Telesounders (Wireless Remote Control Echo Sounding)	1965/2	59

**XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT****1942 to 1970**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Hickley, T.J.	Some Recent Systems Development by U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey	1965/1	41
Hill, M.N.	A Shipborne Nuclear-Spin Magnetometer	1960/2	113
Hyd. Office of Japan	The Ono Self-Recording Current Meter	1953/2	177
Hydr. Office Japan	Coastal View Camera of Japanese Hydrographic Office Type	1957/2	141
Hydr. Office Netherlands	Current Meter of the Netherlands Hydrographic Office	1963/2	187
Hydr. Office Canada	"Ottboro" Tide Gauge	1964/2	165
Jacobson, A.W.	An Instrument for Recording Continuously the Salinity, Temperature and Depth of Sea Water	1950/1	107
Jensen, H.	A study of Phototheodolite Cameras	1943	42
Jones, M.J.	New Automatic Steering Control System	1953/1	175
Jordaan, J.M. Jr.	Experience with Recording of Storm Waves, Swell and Tide using an Inverted Echo-Sounder off Durban, South Africa	1963/2	125
Kelvin & Hughes Ltd	The New Shallow Water Depth Indicator	1961/2	67
Kerr, A.J., Evangelatos, T.V. & Marshall, D.	"Hypos" - A system for processing hydrographic survey data	1969/2	45
Kullenberg, B.	The Piston Core Sampler	1948/1	53
Lennon, G.W.	A Slide-Rule for Vectorial Combinations	1954/1	133
Leterrier, G.	Current Recorder	1955/1	221
Li, W.N. & Taylor Smith, D.	A simple synchronisation method for reproduction tape-recorded profiles	1966/2	27
Mattila, E., Pajunen, S.	Automation in Hydrographic Surveys	1964/2	157
Miyajima, J.	Miniature Recording Echo Sounder	1963/1	39
Moody, A.B.	The Pfund Sky Compass	1950/2	62
Muller, E.	Der Uhrstandsmesser (Chronometer Difference Meter)	1942	127
Norgaard, G.	A New Gravimeter and Measurements made at Bornholm Island	1943	58
Ortolan, G.	New currentmeter for measuring currents near the bottom	1966/2	179
P.V.	"Pierre le Roy and Chronometry" (P. Ditheim), ( <i>Review</i> )	1943	87
Pacella, G.B.	Modified Astrolabe	1948/2	106
Parkhurst, D.L.	Salient Features of the Design of a New Tide-Predicting Machine	1960/2	105
Payne, R.H., Jr.	A Marigram Scanner	1960/2	85
Poling, A.C. and Butler, W.M.	The Gas Purging Pressure Tide Gauge	1963/1	103

<b>XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT</b>			
<b>1942 to 1970</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Pratje, O.	A New Core Sampler and its First Test	1951/1	116
Reed Research Inc.	Reed Research Focalmatic Auto-Focusing Projector	1951/2	107
Richard, J.	On a Bottle of Simple Construction of Oceanographic Research	1942	139
Richarme, P.	Notes on the Pantograph-cutter for Charts in Relief	1949/2	156
Roberts, E.B.	An Improved Radio Current Meter	1955/2	163
Roumégoux, L.	Continuous Air Flow Tide Gauge	1964/1	109
Rusby, S.	A long range side-scan sonar for use in the deep sea [GLORIA project]	1970/2	25
Sauzay, A.	A New Plotting Method for Hydrographic Soundings	1960/2	37
Schober, H.	The Day and Night Alidade with Telescope	1944	103
Schumacher, A.	The Perfected Form of the Surface Water Sampler of O. Sund.	1942	136
Skillman, T.L.	Rubidium-Vapor Magnetometer	1960/1	107
Smith, W. & McIntyre, A.D.	A Spring-loaded Bottom-Sampler	1955/1	213
Stowall, M.A.	Dial Gage Meter Bar	1949/2	154
Tewinkel, G.C.	The Reading Plotter	1948/1	87
Thunberg, A.	Hydrographic surveying and data processing	1968/1	21
Trager, H.	The Coordinat	1961/2	53
Tucker, M.J.	A Wave Recorder for Use in Ships	1953/1	167
U.S. Navy Hydr. Office	Border Scale Subdividing Device	1948/2	67
Ulysse Nardin S.A.	A Quartz Crystal Controlled Electronic Marine Chronometer by Ulysse Nardin in Collaboration with Ebauches S.A.	1963/1	149
USC&GS	Narrow-beam transducer sounding systems yields excellent results in operation aboard USC&GS ship Surveyor	1966/1	37
Wilcox, B.W.	U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey Tide-Predicting Machine: Automatic Read-out Attachment	1960/2	93
Williamson, R.L. Hodges, G. & Eady, E.	A new sound velocity meter	1968/1	177
Wong, H.K., Chesterman, W.D. & Bromhall, J.D.	Comparative side-scan sonar and photographic survey of a coral bank	1970/2	11
Worzel, J.L.	Ocean Bottom Sampler for Ships Under Way	1950/1	103
Zeiss-Aerotopograph G.M.B.H.	Photogrammetric Instruments	1954/2	163

XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT

1971 to 1976

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Bonnin, P.	Necessity is the mother of invention	1972/1	31
Bonnot, J.F.	Howaldt Bathysonde	1971/1	155
Crandall, C.J.	Coastal aerial photo-laser survey (CAPS) - A nearshore charting system	1976/1	53
Dixon, J.B.	A new station pointer - the HP 65	1976/2	119
Jollymore, P.G.	Erratum	1972/1	165
Jollymore, P.G.	A portable digital sounding system for Arctic use	1971/2	35
Nicholson, W.M.	Status of data buoy development in the United States	1973/2	121
Ritchie, G.S.	Technological advances and the sea surveyor	1974/1	7
Robillard, W.G.	Technical obsolescence - A surveyor's dilemma	1973/2	151

<u>XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT</u>			
1977 to 1980			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Calder, M.	Wrelads - The Australian laser depth sounding system	1980/1	31
Desnoes, Y.	Off-line contouring of the data from the multi-beam "Sea Beam"	1980/1	55
Floyd, R.P.	Stable and enduring monuments for vertical control networks	1980/1	77
Gobey, C.S.	The Kelvin-Hughes MS-48 echosounder and digitizer - Evaluation by the U.K. Hydrographic Department	1977/2	29
Renard, V. & Allenou, J.P.	Sea Beam, multi-beam echosounding in <i>Jean Charcot</i> : Description, evaluation and first results	1979/1	35
Russell, I.C.	Dual channel sidescan sonar - its uses and operation in hydrographic surveying	1978/1	27

**XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT****1981 to 1985**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Holsen, J.	The development of survey instruments	1984/1	81
Huff, L.C.	A study of future depth recorder requirements	1981/2	33
Kolouch, D.	Interferometric side-scan sonar - A topographic sea-floor mapping system	1984/2	35
Macdonald, G.	The use of microprocessors for track control and data verification on hydrographic surveys in Canada	1981/1	39
McCartney, B.S.	Underwater acoustic positioning systems : State of the art and applications in deep water	1981/1	91
Milne, P.H.	Correlation of surface and underwater position fixing techniques	1981/1	77
Ritchie, G.S.	Hydrography, yesterday, today and tomorrow	1982/2	7
Tripe, R.L.K.	A critical review of automated hydrography within the Canadian Hydrographic Service	1981/1	67
Weeks, C.G.	Selection criteria for shipboard automated systems	1981/1	29

XIV. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT

1985 to 1990

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Axelsson, R., Steinvall, O. & Sundberg, P.	Programmable scanner for laser bathymetry.	1990/1	161
Compton, J.S. & Hudson, M.A.	New charting technology in Australia - The Laser Airborne Depth Sounder.	1988/2	145
Fourgassie, A.	Evaluation of NR52 GPS receivers in geodesy.	1989/2	141

**XV. INTERACTIVE CARTOGRAPHIC SYSTEMS - Monograph 1989**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edition	Page
Evangelatos, T.V.	The Technology of Interactive Compilation	1989/2	13
Geerke, J. & Hecht, H.	Use of CARIS Interactive Cartographic System for Chart Production at DHI	1989/2	79
Korhonen, J.	Experiences of Implementing a GIS-Software (FINGIS) for Nautical Charting	1989/2	43
Lepage, R. & Holroyd, P.N.	Adventures in Interactive Compilation	1989/2	29
Souquiere, P. & Fichant, J.	Computer-Assisted Cartography : A provisional but promising solution	1989/2	63
Streeter, R.	Current Developments in Computer Assisted Cartography at the UK Hydrographic Department	1989/2	101
Swedish Hydrographic Departement	nAutiKa - A Digital Chart Information System	1989/2	91

XVI. MISCELLANEOUS

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Notice to Contributors to <i>The Hydrographic Review</i>	1933/2	loose leaf
	A Standardized form of Notices to Mariners	1935/1	8
	Supply to ships of Charts and Nautical Documents and Instruments. (Great Britain, Denmark, Italy, France)	1930/1	214
	Supply to ships of Charts and Nautical Documents and Instruments.(Cont.)(Germany, Spain, Norway, Netherlands, Portugal, Sweden)	1930/2	135
	Supply to ships of Charts and Nautical Documents and Instruments.(Cont.) (Belgium)	1931/1	191
	(E) The new International Code of Signals	1934/1	152
	(R) Deep Sea Diving. (W. Beebe) New York, 1930. (The Bathysphere and depth recorder)	1931/1	245
	(E) Deep Sea Dives with the Bathysphere	1935/1	182
A.P.N.	(R) Modern Harbours, Conservancy and Operation. (E.C. Shankland) Glasgow, 1926	1926/2	226
Borden, F.S.	(E) Cost of Hydrography	1932/2	256
H.B.	The Sundial of the International Hydrographic Bureau	1932/1	185
J.D.N.	Visit of H.B.M. Surveying Ship <i>Ormonde</i> to Monaco	1934/1	34
J.D.N.	Canadian Ports and Shipping Directory. (F.W. Wallace) Québec, 1934	1934/2	199
J.D.N.	Definition of the words "Hydrographer" and "Hydrography"	1934/1	8
Niblack, A.P.	The further applications of Science to Hydrography and Navigation	1929/2	15
Parry, Sir John F.	Use of the words "Hydrography" and "Hydrographer"	1923/1	59
Richard, Dr. J.	(E) Concerning a simple method for the Extraction of Fresh Water from Sea Water, from Salt or Polluted Waters, from all Aqueous Substances and even from the Atmosphere by means of Heat from the Sun's Rays	1929/2	218
Rollet de l'Isle	Use of the words "Hydrographer" and "Hydrography"	1924/2	171
Shankland, E.C.	Dredged Channel Curves and their relation to the Turning Circle of ships	1931/2	132
Shankland, E.C.	The Hydrography and Cartography of a great Seaport	1932/2	107
Spender, M.	(E) Note on the appearance of Coral Reefs and Navigation amongst them	1931/1	249
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	Various Interpretations of a Ballot	1929/1	59
Veen, J. Van	Sand Waves in the North Sea	1935/1	21

**XVI. MISCELLANEOUS****1936 to 1941**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Estuary of the River Mersey. Effect of the discharge of sewage on the conservancy of the River	1938/2	155
	(R) On the division of Earth's surface into zones of illumination (R. Putnis) Riga, 1935	1937/2	268
	Horse Latitudes	1939/2	109
	(E) How the Wreck of the <i>Lusitania</i> was found	1936/1	165
	(R) Beobachtungen des "Grünen Strahls" (Observations on the "Green Flash"), (G. Schröder), Berlin, 1935	1936/1	167
	Notice to Contributors to <i>The Hydrographic Review</i>	1938/1	7
Bowie, W.	(E) Science in the U.S.C. & G. Survey	1936/1	99
H.B.	(R) Ricerche sul Regime dei Litorali nel Mediterraneo (Investigation of the formation of the Mediterranean Shoreline) (A. D'Arrigo), Rome, 1936	1937/1	154
I.H.B.	Wireless Signals for the Use of Seamen and Urgent Notices to Mariners	1936/2	66
I.H.B.	Urgent Notices to Mariners by Wireless Telegraphy (Form, Code, Zones and Broadcasting Stations, Reprint, Numbering)	1939/1	64
J.D.N.	(R) Water Pollution Research - Survey of the River Tees	1938/2	157
Marbois, A.J.	Early United States Coast Pilots	1940/2	50
P.V.	(A) Investigation of the Microseismic Disturbance and its variations (P. Bernard), Paris	1941/2	82
Shankland, E.C.	A contribution on the hydrographic research and development of the Yantlet dredged channel in the Thames estuary	1940/2	23
Steers, J.A.	(E) The Coral Cays of Jamaica	1940/1	188
Vallaux, C.	(E) Note on the Growth of Coral Reefs	1936/1	87
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	The Epicentres of Earthquakes in relation to the Mid-Atlantic Ridge and the Carlsberg Ridge in the Indian Ocean 1939/2	1939/2	23
Votaw, H.C.	Midway - The North Pacific's Tiny Pet	1941/1	41

XVI. MISCELLANEOUS

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	"Serials Atlas of the Marine Environment - Folios 7-9" ( <i>Review</i> )	1966/1	151
	"The mineral resources of the sea" (J.L. Mero), ( <i>Review</i> )	1965/2	211
	"New horizons - topmost dams of the world" (Japan Dam Assoc.), ( <i>Review</i> )	1965/1	182
	"Design for an ocean-going research ship" (H.F.P. Herdman) ( <i>Review</i> )	1961/2	114
	General Fisheries Council for the Mediterranean - Proceedings. FAO, Rome ( <i>Review</i> )	1961/1	193
	"The Polar Regions in their Relation to Human Affairs" (L.M. Gould), ( <i>Review</i> )	1960/1	175
	"Remous d'un ouvrage dans une mer à marée" (L. Vantroys) ( <i>Review</i> )	1960/1	170
	"Optique appliquée et photographie" (J. Cruset), Paris ( <i>Review</i> )	1960/1	169
	"Israel's New Port", <i>Reed's Marine Equipment News</i> , N°9, London, 1958 ( <i>Review</i> )	1959/1	187
	"Funkpeilungen des Ersten Künstlichen Erdsatelliten Sputnik" (M. Wachtler), <i>Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift</i> , Hamburg, 1957 ( <i>Review</i> )	1958/2	160
	"Cours d'optique" (M. Cruset), French Navy Hydrographic Office, Paris ( <i>Review</i> )	1958/2	149
	<i>Foreword</i> : Notice to Contributors to the International Hydrographic Review	1949/2	7
Bailey, R.T.	Unorthodox Hydrography at Kariba	1961/1	39
Bencker, H.	Methods for the Correction of Navigational Documents and Particularly Sailing Directions	1953/2	55
Bowden, F.W.	An improved system of producing and printing loose leaf Sailing Directions and corrective change pages	1966/2	173
Carruthers, J.N.	On the Instrumental Measurement of Line Shape under Water	1955/1	185
Christoph, P.	Measurement of Ship's Speed over Ground	1960/1	83
Dean, J.R.	North Sea Oil - Methods of survey	1966/1	115
Dishon, M. & Heezen, B.C.	Digital deep-sea sounding library; description and index-list	1968/2	23
Gougenheim, A.	The Rance tidal energy installation	1967/2	133
Karo, H.A.	World Coastline Measurements	1956/1	131
Karwowski, J.	On N.F. Kudriancev and E.G. Nikiforov's article "About the choice of effective constructions of the measurement instruments and their optimal parameters for measurement of sea-currents in the undulating water layer"	1967/2	41

<b>XVI. MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
1942 to 1970			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Knox, R.W.	"Shore and sea boundaries" (A.L. Shalowitz), ( <i>Review</i> )	1965/2	212
Kotlaric, S.	Unification of Systems for Keeping Up to Date Navigational Publications Printed as Volumes, Avoiding the Writing or Erasing of Corrections, or the Pasting on of Coupons	1952/1	31
Lacombe, H.	Note on Diffraction of Swell in Perpendicular Incidence	1950/2	122
Langeraar, W.	Comments on "Hydroceanography"	1967/1	71
Li, W.N. & Taylor Smith, D.	A simple synchronisation method for reproducing tape-recorded profiles	1966/2	27
Lyman, J.	International Initialography	1963/2	15
Martin, P.L.C.	Determination of Bottom Shifts in Rio Nuñez Estuary	1961/1	111
Matsuzaki, T.	The present status of private hydrographic activities in Japan	1970/2	7
Moitoret, V.A.	U.K. Hydrographic Office conducts searching review of Sailing Directions	1970/1	143
Mosetti, F.	A Method for ascertaining Periods from a Continuous Series of Observational Data	1961/2	107
Olson, F.C.W.	A system of Morphometry	1960/1	147
Oudet, L.	Towards a progress in nautical information	1968/2	149
Oudet, L.	The New Golden Age of Hydrography	1956/2	9
Oudet, L.	New French Sailing Directions	1960/1	157
Oudet, L.	Costly shortcomings in nautical information	1969/2	153
P.V.	"Earthquakes" (E. Rothé), ( <i>Review</i> )	1944	114
R.W.K.	"Shore and sea boundaries" (A.L. Shalowitz), ( <i>Review</i> )	1963/2	205
Reith, J.	A Method for the Rapid Construction of Sextant Angle Graphs.	1962/1	165
Ritchie, G.S.	The relationship between Hydrographic and Oceanographic surveying	1967/1	67
Rouch, J.	Discovery of Marguerite Bay (Antarctica)	1962/2	105
Rouch, J.	The Discovery of Charcot Land (Antarctica)	1965/1	173
Rouch, L.	More evidence of Chateaubriand's accuracy in "L'Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem"	1967/1	197
Rutley, J.I.A.	The Demolition of Ripple Rock	1959/1	19
Shalowitz, A.L.	Boundary Problems Associated with the Continental Shelf	1955/1	111
Shamblin, O.H.	Reservoir Sedimentation Surveys in the Department of the U.S. Army	1961/1	99
Stride, A.H.	Geological Interpretation of Asdic Records	1961/1	131
Verstelle, J. Th.	Accuracy of Speed Trials on the Measured Mile	1958/2	85

**XVI. MISCELLANEOUS****1985 to 1990**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Books in review	1989/1	167
Fisher, R.L.	A proposal for modesty	1988/1	163
Roberts, W.J.M.	Contracts, quality assurance and risk in the offshore survey business	1987/2	35

**XVII. NOMENCLATURE AND UNITS (Terminology, Notations, etc.)****1923 to 1935**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Correspondence on the subject of Notations	1928/1	233
	Transcription of Place Names (U.S.S.R.)	1931/1	194
	Transcription of Geographical Names, (Japan). (With a list of names)	1931/2	189
	(E) Countries'Names in European languages using the Latin Alphabet	1935/2	142
	Names of Coastal Area uncovering at Low Water	1927/1	225
	Names for Lunar Positions	1927/1	226
Bencker, H.	Ice Terminology	1931/2	114
Björset, E.S.	Proposed Alteration of the Norwegian Unit of Distance at sea	1923/1	34
Björset, E.S.	Proposed Alteration of the Norwegian Unit of Distance at sea	1924/2	172
G.S.S.	Transcription of Place Names. (Replies to Circular Letter N° 36 of 1922)	1924/1	33
Mitunobu, T.	Spelling of the Japanese Language in Roman Characters	1932/2	76
Niblack, A.P.	Terminology of Submarine Relief	1928/2	9
P.V.	(R) Mehrsprachiges Wörterbuch für Photogrammetrie, Berlin, 1934	1935/1	179
Parry, Sir John F.	Use of the Metric System in relation to Charts etc.	1923/1	31
Rauschelbach, H.	(E) Definition of Terms used for describing and calculating the Tidal Phenomena in the Sea	1933/1	165
Spicer Simson, G.B.	The Metric System	1925/1	45
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	Units of Length. (Information concerning the Fathom and Nautical Mile)	1928/1	227

**XVII. NOMENCLATURE AND UNITS (Terminology, Notations, etc)****1936 to 1941**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Turkish Place Names	1936/2	73
	(R) Japanese Place Names (Hydrographic Department, Tokyo, 1936)	1937/1	101
	(E) The Divisions of the Circle	1939/2	165
Herrmann, Dr.K.	The new 400. grade Division	1938/1	108

<u>XVII. NOMENCLATURE AND UNITS (Terminology, Notations, etc)</u>			
1942 to 1970			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Alphabetical List of Common Geographical Names	1942	75
	I.H.B. Uniform Policy for Handling Geographic Names (I.H.B. Circular-Letter N° 16 H of 18th September 1948)	1948/2	160
	Handling of Geographical Names on Nautical Charts and Documents	1950/1	49
	International Committee on the Nomenclature of Ocean Bottom Features (Minutes of Meeting held at the International Hydrographic Bureau at Monaco, 22nd September, 1952)	1954/1	93
	General Principles governing the Naming of New Small Oceanic Features	1955/2	157
	French Translation of Nomenclature of Ocean Bottom Features	1958/1	159
	"Illustrated glossary of snow and ice" (T. Armstrong, B. Roberts and C. Swithinbank), ( <i>Review</i> )	1967/2	171
Bencker, H.	Maritime Geographical Terminology	1942	60
Comité National Français de Géodésie et Géophysique	French Translation of Nomenclature of Ocean Bottom Features	1962/1	179
Espenshade, Jr. E.B.	Problems of Place Names	1948/1	75
Hydr.Dep.of the Turkish Navy	Vocalulary of Turkish Nautical Terms	1951/2	111
P.V.	Report of the Committee on the Criteria and Nomenclature of the Major Divisions of the Ocean Bottom	1942	9
Schumacher, A.	Kartenmasstab und Hydrographische Namengebung (Chart Scale and Hydrographic Designations)	1942	42

XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	The Department of Terrestrial Magnetism of the Carnegie Institution of Washington	1925/2	33
	Annual change in the distribution of Magnetic Elements, its application to the drawing up of magnetic maps. (Institut de Physique du Globe, Paris)	1932/1	126
	(R) Regions of Magnetic Perturbation. (H. Maurer) Berlin, 1929	1930/2	194
	(E) Variation of Compass Deviation as a result of Solar Heating in the Red Sea	1931/1	256
	(E) Compass Deviation of a ship struck by Lightning	1935/2	153
	(E) Description of the Portable Magnetometer of the Ordnance * * Survey built by the Cambridge Instruments Co. Ltd	1930/2	185
	(E) Osservazioni di Magnetismo a Roma dal XVI secolo fino ai nostri giorni. (L. Palazzo) Roma, 1931	1932/1	255
	(E) Early History of Magnetism. (Dr. Kramer)	1932/2	275
	The International Meteorological Organization	1933/2	202
	The Netherlands Royal Meteorological Institute	1929/1	239
	(R) Meteorology of Polar Regions. (G.C. Simpson) London, 1929	1930/1	251
	(R) Instructions to Marine Meteorological Observers. (Weather Bureau) Washington, 1925	1929/2	237
	(R) Barometers and the measurement of Atmospheric Pressure. (C.F. Marvin) Washington, 1919	1929/2	238
	The modern Radio-meteorograph by Prof. Moltchanoff, Askania-Werke, Berlin	1933/1	181
	(R) Fizicheskaya Okeanografiya. (J. Scholkalsky) Leningrad, 1933	1935/1	178
	(R) Algumas contribuições para o estudo progressivo da moderna oceanografia. (A. Ramos Da Costa) Lisboa, 1930	1932/1	239
	(R) A survey of some of the Methods used in modern Dynamical Oceanography. (G.F. McEwen) La Jolla, 1930	1932/1	239
	(R) Congreso Internacional de Oceanografia, Hidrografia Marina e Hidrologia Continental, Sevilla, 1929	1932/1	241
	First Ibero-American Oceanographic Conference, Madrid-Malaga, April, 1935	1935/2	12
	(R) Report of the Committee on Submarine Configuration and Oceanic Circulation, 1931 (U.S.A.)	1932/1	243
	(R) Annual Report of the Director of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, Cal. (1930-1931)	1932/1	243
	(R) Transactions of the American Geophysical Union-Twelfth Annual Meeting. (1930-1931)	1932/1	244

XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(E) Earthquake South of Newfoundland, November 18th, 1929	1930/1	242
	Submarine Valleys	1934/2	188
	(R) Oceanography and the Navy. (C.C. Slayton) Annapolis, 1934	1934/2	190
	(R) Some new oceanographic Instruments (Permanent International Council of Copenhagen)	1928/1	274
	(R) Measurement of Salinity of Sea Water. (J.H. Service) Washington, 1928	1929/2	227
Barlow, E.W.	(E) Fog at Sea	1931/1	251
Bauer, H.A.	(E) Oceanographical and Meteorological Results of the Sedov Expedition of 1930	1934/2	187
G.S.S.	(R) Praktische Orkankunde. (L.Schubart) Berlin, 1934	1934/2	187
G.S.S.	(R) Tiefseebuch. (G.Wüst) Berlin, 1934	1935/1	177
Garbett, L.G.	Meteorology as an aid to Navigation	1933/2	50
Gherardi, W.R.	Oceanographic Work of the Hydrographic Office and the United States Navy during the year 1932	1934/1	30
Gregg, W.R.	(E) History of the application of Meteorology to Aeronautics with special reference to the United States	1934/1	131
Heck, N.H.	The Coast and Geodetic Survey and Oceanography in the Pacific	1928/1	251
Huber, E.V.	(E) Scheme for the organization of a Meterological Service for the Atlantic	1929/2	222
Idrac, M.P.	(E) Note on a Submarine Temperature Recorder by M.P. Idrac	1932/1	235
J.D.N.	(R) Physics of the Earth. V.:Oceanography. National Research Council, Washington, 1932	1932/2	285
J.F.P.	(R) "The Marine Observer", London, Jan. 1924	1924/2	198
J.F.P.	(R) "The Marine Observer", London, October 1924	1924/1	169
Kohl-Larsen, L.	(E) The arctic voyage of the <i>Graf Zeppelin</i>	1932/1	199
Lacour, D. & Laursen, V.	(E) The Copenhagen Variometer. Magnetic Variometer for horizontal force	1931/1	266
Littlehales, G.W.	Sounding the Depths of the Ocean for mapping the Conformation and Topography of the Bottom	1933/1	157
Ljungdahl, G.S.	An attempt to determine the Magnetic Declination at Sea on board an ordinary motor boat	1933/1	52
Ljungdahl, G.S.	A magnetic Survey of Sweden	1934/2	186
Lumby, J.R.	The Surface-sampler, Lowestoft	1928/1	273
Magrini, J.	(R) Bibliographia Oceanographica, Venice, 1931	1934/2	189

XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Magrini, J.	(E) Bibliographia Oceanographica	1934/1	145
Mayo, C.B.	The Portrayal of the Floor of the North Pacific Ocean	1935/1	30
Nippoldt, A.	Secular Variations of Terrestrial Magnetism	1930/2	98
P.V.	(R) Das ozeanographische Beobachtungsmaterial (Serienmessungen) des <i>Meteor</i> . (Dr. G. Wüst) Vol IV, Part II, Berlin, 1932	1935/2	136
P.V.	(R) Géographie générale des Mers. (C. Vallaux) Paris, 1933	1934/1	133
P.V.	(R) Einführung in die Geophysik - III. Dynamische Ozeanographie. (A. Defant) Berlin, 1929	1930/1	248
P.V.	(R) Probleme der Wasserwellen. (H. Thorade) Hamburg, 1931	1931/2	249
P.V.	(R) Teorie moderna su l'origine e su la struttura dei cicloni. (C. Fabris)	1932/1	261
Peters, W.J.	(E) Tilting Deviations in Magnetic Declinations	1930/2	191
Rude, G.T.	Mapping the Ocean floor	1935/1	169
Shepard, F.P.	(E) Investigations of Submarine Valleys. (American Geophysical Union) 1933	1934/1	143
Sigematu, R.	(E) A brief note on the Depths of the Sea in the vicinity of the Mariana Islands	1933/2	219
Tonta, L.	Compass for measuring Variation at Sea. (Istituto Idrografico, Genoa)	1931/2	142
Ullrich, W.	(E) The Chief Rules for the treatment of Magnetic Compasses on board ship	1935/2	151
Vanssay de Blavous, P.D.E	Magnetic Charts (cont.)	1929/2	121
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	Magnetic Charts. (Magnetics charts drawn up by various countries)	1929/1	67
Watts & Son, E.R.	(E) The Connolly Standard Compass for checking field compasses and observing magnetic declination	1933/2	249
Wenner, F., Smith, E.H. & Soule, F.M.	(R) Apparatus for Determination aboard ship of the Salinity of sea Water by the Electrical Conductivity method	1931/1	265
Whitemarsh, R.P.	(E) Great Sea Waves	1935/1	182
Wüst, G.	(E) Bottom Water and Bottom Configuration of the Great Atlantic Deep	1933/2	209
Wüst, G.	(E) Salinity and Water Movement in the Suez Canal	1935/1	137

**XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism**

1936 to 1941

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(R) Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity (Part I : <i>Magnétisme terrestre</i> - Ch. Maurain) Paris, 1935	1936/2	167
	(R) Manuale di Meteorologica Nautica, Genova, 1935	1936/1	166
	Instructions for use, adjustment, and care of Shipboard Theodolite Type : Aero, 1928, U.S.N.	1941/1	72
	(E) Fog Investigations	1941/2	68
	Limits of Oceans and Seas (U.S.S.R.)	1936/1	160
	Submarine Canyons	1938/1	66
	(R) The Origin of Submarine Canyons (D. Johnson)	1941/1	31
	(E) Rate of formation of Marine Sediments	1938/2	130
Bencker, H.	Notes on the Use of Deflectors	1941/1	85
Bencker, H.	Historical and Bibliographic Index concerning the development and improvement of the Compass	1941/1	119
Bryan, G.S.	Los Jardines (E.D.)	1940/2	48
Brysson Cunningham	(E) The theory of River Bars	1939/1	113
Bullard, E.C.	Geophysical Study of Submarine Geology	1940/2	65
Carnegie Institution	(E) Annual Report of the Director of the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism (1939-40) Washington	1941/2	70
Ciocardel, R.	(E) Influence of the Winds on the Changes in the Delta of the Danube	1938/1	68
Ciocardel, R.	The general Circulation of Water in the Black Sea	1938/2	87
Collinder, P.	On the variation in the magnetic moment of the compensating magnets, with a simplified method of observation	1940/1	68
Collinder, P.	On Compass Testing in Sweden, especially with regard to the detection of iron in compass bowls	1940/1	59
Defant, A.	(E) Survey of the Morphological details of the Ocean bottom by means of echo sounding	1939/2	56
Defant, A.	The Altair Peak (Kuppe)	1940/1	167
Defant, A.	The Altair peak (Kuppe)	1940/1	167
Dietrich, G.	(E) Some morphological results of the cruise of the <i>Meteor</i> , January to May 1938	1939/2	52
H.B.	(R) Atlas of Oceanographic and Meteorological observations in the China Seas and in the Western part of the North Pacific Ocean (Kon. Magn. Ins.) - 'sGravenhage, 1936)	1937/2	270
H.B.	The naming of Nares & Puerto Rico Deep	1936/1	90
H.B.	(R) Short period vertical oscillations in the western basin of the North Atlantic (H.R. Seiwell) Massachusetts, 1937	1937/2	205

XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism

1936 to 1941

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
H.B.	(R) The Minimum oxygen concentration in the western basin of the North Atlantic. (H.R. Seiwell) Massachusetts, 1937	1937/2	203
H.B.	(R) Geographie des Indischen und stillen Ozeans (Geography of the Indian and Pacific oceans) (G. Schott), Hamburg, 1935	1936/1	169
H.B.	(R) Handbook of Weather, Currents and Ice for Seamen (Meteorological Office, London, 1935)	1936/1	152
Hannemann, M.	International Research in the Gulf Stream	1938/2	86
Hannemann, M.	Danish Deep-sea Exploration	1938/2	85
Heck, N.H.	(E) The Magnetic Survey of the United States	1938/1	111
I.H.B.	Limits of Oceans and Seas (Replies to Circular Letter N°4-H, 1933)	1936/2	60
Iselin, C. O'D.	Problems in the Oceanography of the North Atlantic	1938/2	73
J.D.N.	(R) Admiralty Weather Manual	1939/2	164
J.D.N.	(R) International Aspects of Oceanography, Oceanographic data and Provisions for Oceanographic Research. (Th. Wayland Vaughan), Washington, 1937	1938/1	58
Jenkin, B.M. & Mortimer, C.H.	(E) Sampling Lake Deposits	1939/1	111
Jones, O.T.	(E) Theories of the Origins of the Canyons (Extract from an article entitled "Continental Slopes and Shelves")	1941/2	53
Kuenen, P.H.	Submarine Canyons	1939/1	121
Ljungdahl, G.S.	Isogonic Charts	1937/1	33
Mathisson, J.C.	(E) Serial Temperatures by Bathythermograph	1941/1	68
Matthews, D.J.	Tables for calculating the specific volume of Sea-Water under pressure	1938/2	159
Meteorological Office, (London)	Pilot Balloon Slide Rule -Mark 1	1936/1	126
Morsier, P. DE	(E) The Newfoundland Banks	1936/1	152
P.V.	(R) Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique, Paris. N° 764, 766, 779, 781, 784 and 791, Monaco (1939-1940)	1941/2	81
P.V.	(R) Die Lage der Meeresoberfläche im Druckfeld von Ozean und Atmosphäre - Über bewegung und Herkunft des Golfstromwassers. (G. Dietrich), Berlin, 1936	1937/2	201
P.V.	Morphologie des Atlantischen Ozeans - Grundkarte der Ozeanischen Lotungen - 1:5 000 000 (von Th. Stocks), Berlin & Leipzig, 1937	1938/1	74
P.V.	(R) Die Tiefenverhältnisse des offenen Atlantischen Ozeans. (Depth Conditions in the Open Atlantic) (Th. Stocks & G. Wüst)	1936/1	95

XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism

1936 to 1941

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
P.V.	Soundings in the North Atlantic	1936/1 1937/1 1938/1 1938/2	170 97 59 66
P.V.	(R) Morphologie des Atlantischen Ozeans (Th. Stocks)		58
P.V.	Soundings in the Pacific Ocean	1941/2	77
Perlewitz, P.	(E) The Wind according to the Beaufort Scale and its velocity	1936/1	144
Rude, G.T.	(E) A Survey of Atlantis	1941/1	15
Schubert, O.V.	(E) The Oceanographic Work on the second partial voyage of the German North Atlantic expedition, January to July 1938	1939/2	46
Shepard, F.P. & Beard, C.N.	Submarine Canyons : Distribution and longitudinal profiles	1938/2	120
Slaucitajs, L.	(R) Geomagnetic elements of environment of Riga (L.Slaucitajs) Riga, 1938	1939/2	86
Smith, P.A.	Submarine Valleys	1938/1	61
Stetson, H.C.	(E) The Dredge of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution	1939/1	108
Stickley, A.R.	(E) A Solution to the problem of adjusting the Counterbalance of a Shipboard Theodolite	1939/2	162
Vallaux, C.	Deep Circulation in the Oceans	1938/2	9
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	Remarks on Article of Dr. Wüst on the Divisions of the Oceans	1936/2	57
Vigneron, H.	The Ocean Waves	1938/2	128
Wüst, G.	(E) Die Gliederung des Weltmeeres (The Divisions of the Oceans)	1936/2	46

**XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism**

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	French Translation of Nomenclature of Ocean Bottom Features	1958/1	159
	"Les océans" (J. Rouch), (Review)	1958/2	151
	"Allgemeine Meereskunde" (G. Dietrich & K. Kalle), (Review)	1958/2	155
	"Report on Oceanographic Surveys carried out in the Gulf of Thailand during the years 1956-1957" (A. Penyapol), (Review)	1958/2	157
	"Wetter und Meereskunde für Seefahrer, Vierte Auflage" (J. Krauss & W. Stein), (Review)	1959/1	181
	"The Annual Variation of the Slope of the Water Surface in the Gulf of Bothnia", <i>Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Helsinki</i> , 1957 (Review)	1959/1	183
	Determination of the Slope of the Water Surface in the Gulf of Finland" (E. Lisitzin), <i>Geophysica</i> ; Helsinki, 1958 (Review)	1959/1	183
	"Present Status and Future Development of Oceanography" (R. Fleming), <i>Proceedings of the Eighth Pacific Science Congress</i> (Review)	1959/1	184
	"Oceanographic Information for Engineering Submarine Cable Systems" (C.H. Elmendorf & B.C. Heezen), <i>The Bell System Technical Journal</i> , 1957 (Review)	1959/1	184
	"Her Verloop van het Zoutgehalte in de Zeeschelde" (R. Codde), <i>Revue C.Tijdschrift</i> (Review)	1959/1	185
	"Changes in Sand Level on the Beach and Shelf at La Jolla, California" (D.L. Inman & G.A. Rusnak) <i>Contributions</i> 1956, Scirpps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, (Review)	1959/1	187
	"The Floors of the Oceans. I. The North Atlantic". (B.C. Heezen, M. Tharp & M. Ewing), New York (Review)	1960/1	173
	"Morskoi Atlas" (I.V. Isakov), Vol I. and Vol II, (Review)	1960/1	173
	"Les découvertes océanographiques modernes" (J. Rouch), (Review)	1960/2	162
	"Die Westküste Sudamerikas im Bereich des Peru-Stroms" (E. Schweigger), 1959 (Review)	1960/2	164
	"Sounding Profiles between Fiji, Christmas and Tahiti Islands" (G.S. Ritchie), Deep-Sea Research, London, 1958 (Review)	1960/2	165
	"Les recherches océanographiques de l'année géophysique internationale" (A. Gougenheim), <i>La Nature</i> , 1959 (Review)	1960/2	166
	"Dynamique des mers" (H. Lacombe), (Review)	1961/1	195
	"Le spiagge italiane in erosione e le antistanti valli sottomarine" (A. D'Arrigo), (Review)	1961/2	195

**XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism****1942 to 1970**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	"Atlantic ocean Atlas - Temperature and salinity profiles" (F.C. Fuglister), (Review)	1961/2	111
	"Ozeanologie, Band I" (E. Bruns), (Review)	1962/1	186
	"Ocean wave spectra" (Conference Proceedings), (Review)	1964/2	176
	"La mer et le vent - Météorologie nautique" (R. Clausse and A. Viaut), (Review)	1964/2	176
	"Submarine geology" (F.P. Shepard, D.L. Inman and E.D. Goldberg) 2nd Ed. (Review)	1964/2	177
	"Physics of the marine atmosphere" (H.U. Roll), (Review)	1966/1	149
	"Wind waves, their generation and propagation on the ocean surface" (B. Kinsman), (Review)	1966/1	150
	"Cours d'océanographie physique" (H. Lacombe), (Review)	1966/2	189
	"Developments in sedimentology - Volume 5" (J.C. Ingle), (Review)	1966/2	192
	"Methoden und Ergebnisse der Theoretischen Ozeanographie - Vol. II" (W. Krauss), (Review)	1967/2	172
Albini, C.F.	Hydrooceanography	1966/2	91
Alexiou, A.G.	Conducting Underwater Surveys with a multi-purpose Instrument	1963/2	99
Allan, T.D.	A bathymetric chart of the Red Sea	1966/1	33
Balay, M.A.	Causes and Periodicity of Large Floods in Rio de la Plata	1959/1	123
Bates, C.C. & Fleming, R.H.	Oceanography in the Hydrographic Office	1948/1	63
Bencker, H.	Report Concerning the Preparation of the 3rd Edition of the General Bathymetric Chart of the Oceans	1953/1	73
Brunel, A.	Gravity Acceleration Measurements at Sea by Gravimeters	1960/2	153
Deacon, G.E.R.	Ocean Waves and Swell	1946	97
Dishon, M.	Determination of Average Ocean Depths from Bathymetric Data	1964/2	77
Doodson, A.T.	Storm Surges	1947	108
Duffo, H.	Wave pattern diagrams	1966/1	121
Errulat, F.	Earth Magnetic measurements at Sea with Double Compass as Immersed Apparatus	1943	47
Frankcom, C.E.N.	Ocean Weather Ships - Some Navigational and Oceanographical Aspects	1963/2	142
Gilman, L. & Scheepers, G.L.M.	Geomagnetic Observations at Gough Island and Tristan da Cunha	1959/1	161
Gougenheim, A.	Oceanography and Hydrography - Fundamental Research and Descriptive Oceanography	1965/1	127

<u>XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism</u>			
1942 to 1970			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Hess, H.H.	Drowned Ancient Islands of the Pacific Basin	1947	81
Hine, A.	More Uncommon Deviations	1957/1	155
Iselin, C. O'D.	Preliminary Report on Long Period Variations in the Transport of the Gulf Stream System	1947	92
Jordan, G.F.	Pamplona Searidge 1779-1957	1958/1	147
Jordaan, J.M., Jr.	Experience with Recording of Storm Waves, Swell and Tide using an Inverted Echo-Sounder off Durban, South Africa	1963/2	125
Karo, H.A.	Oceanography in the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey	1960/2	127
Karo, H.A.	Oceanographic Expedition of the Ship <i>Explorer</i>	1961/1	155
Karwowski, J.	On N.F. Kudriancev and E.G. Nikiforov's article "About the choice of effective constructions of the measurement instruments and their optimal parameters for measurement of sea-currents in the undulating water layer"	1967/2	41
Kiaer, R.	The Norwegian Hydrographic Office and the Magnetic Survey of Norway	1954/1	7
Kort, V.G.	Scientific Research of <i>Vityaz</i> during IGY	1960/2	137
Langeraar, W.	Comments on "Hydrooceanography"	1967/1	71
Laska, M.	General characteristics of the southern Baltic water level variations and daily mean water level values in the Bay of Gdansk for the 11-year period 1955-1965	1966/2	45
Laska, M.	Spectral analysis of the periodic water level changes in the Baltic	1969/1	115
Lauwers, J.	Sea Deposits	1948/2	141
Lisitzin, E.	The Influence of Water Density Variations on Sea Level in the Northern Baltic	1959/1	153
Lundbak, A.	The North Sea Storm Surge of February 1st, 1953. Its Origin and Development	1956/1	185
Lyman, J.	The U.S. Navy International Geophysical Year Program in Oceanography	1958/2	111
May, W.E.	The Magnetism of Ships	1948/1	92
McClure, K.C.	Technical Aspects of the <i>Aries</i> Flights	1946	108
McLellan, H.J.	An I.G.Y. Cruise from Texas A. & M.	1960/1	139
Meynier, A.	Submarine Canyons and Oceanic Regression	1943	85
Mollov, A.E.	Sea floor bathymetry near the Clarion and Clipperton fracture zones	1968/1	107
Moreira Da Silva, P.	Some New Methods for the Rapid Processing of Oceanic Data	1957/2	137
Morelli, C.	Gravity and the International Geophysical Year	1958/2	133

<u>XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism</u>			
1942 to 1970			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Mosby, H.	Experiments on Turbulence and Friction near the Bottom of the Sea	1948/2	109
Nares, J.D.	Future Plans for the Preparation of Sheets of the General Bathymetric Chart of the Oceans	1953/2	137
Naval Hydr. Office of France	Recent French Bathymetrical Operations in the Antarctic Ocean.	1953/1	65
Nishimura, M. & Hara, M.	The use of portable underwater television in Japan	1968/1	123
Ostrekhim, M.Y.	Bathymetry and Glaciology of Central Portion of Arctic Ocean	1956/2	171
P.V.	"Météorologie et Physique du Globe" (J. Rouch), (Review)	1942	146
P.V.	"A Problem of Submarine Morphology: The Great Continental Talus Canyons" (A. Perpillou) (Review)	1945	75
P.V.	"Os Vales Submarinos Portugueses" (C.F. de Andrade), (Review)	1942	46
P.V.	"Morphologie des Atlantischen Ozeans" (T. Stocks), (Review)	1942	29
P.V.	"D. Joao de Castro" Bank	1944	10
P.V.	"Turbulence - An Example taken from a Study of the Sea" (F. Model), (Review)	1945	87
Pettersson, H. & M/S "Dagmar Salen"	Possible Observation of Deep-Scattering Layer	1956/2	175
Ritchie, G.S.	First Navado Cruise	1965/2	81
Roberts, E.B..	Geomagnetic Researches in the International Geophysical Year	1958/2	127
Roberts, E.B.	What Geomagnetism Means to Navigators	1953/2	63
Rogalla, E.H.	On the Results of North Sea Research Hydrographic Investigations on board FRV <i>Anton Dohrn</i> in Summer 1959-60 and Winter 1962-63	1965/1	135
Rouch, J.	Variations in Sea Level at Monaco	1959/1	117
Sharaf El Din, S.H. & Rifat, E.M.	Variation of sea level at Alexandria	1968/2	175
Smith, S.M.	An Investigation of Automatic Bathymetric Data Processing	1963/1	131
Spencer-Jones, H.	The Positions of the Magnetic Poles	1949/1	93
Stockard, H.P.	Airbone Geomagnetic Surveys by the United States Hydrographic Office	1956/2	143
Stockard, H.P. & Woodcock, F.B.	A New Magnetic Aircraft for the United States Navy Hydrographic Office	1960/2	117
Trotti, L.	A bathymetric and geological survey in the Middle Adriatic Sea	1968/2	59

XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Walczak, J.E. & Carter, T.	A Bathymetric and Geomagnetic Survey of the New England Seamount Chain	1964/1	59
Watson, R.A.	The Earth's Magnetism	1950/1	135
Weber, A.M. & Knapp, D.G.	The Variation of the Compass for the Year 1960	1961/2	45
Winger, C.M.	Correction of Variance for Extraneous Contribution of Gradient	1955/2	103
Wooster, W.S., Lee, A.J. & Dietrich, G.	Redefinition of salinity	1970/2	107

<u>XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism</u>			
1971 to 1976			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Nomenclature of ocean bottom features	1971/1	203
Bonnot, J.F.	Howaldt Bathysonde	1971/1	155
Brooks, M.	Errata	1971/2	161
Brooks, M.	Some effects of a wide separation of source and hydrophone in shallow-water seismic profiling	1971/1	85
Chesterman, W.D. & Wong, H.K.	Bottom sediment distribution in certain inshore waters of Hong Kong	1971/2	51
Coleman, J.M. & McIntire, W.G.	Transiting coastal river channels	1971/1	11
Got, H. & Leenhardt, O.	Geological cartography in the Atlantic and the Mediterranean	1972/2	121
Grim, P.J., Keller, G.H. & Barday, R.J.	Computer produced profiles of microtopography as a supplement to contour maps	1972/1	81
Haworth, R.T.	Gravity and magnetic natural resource maps, offshore Eastern Canada	1974/1	131
Laughton, A.S., Roberts, D.G. & Graves, R.	Deep ocean floor mapping for scientific purposes and the application of automatic cartography	1973/1	125
Le Gall, J.Y.	An oceanographic grid system for continental margin areas	1974/1	191
Leenhardt, O.	Resolution in continuous seismic profiling	1971/2	71
Pascoe, L.N.	World bathymetric charts	1972/1	153
Pascoe, L.N.	Errata	1973/2	157
Richardson, A.	A study of some cartographic techniques used by British oceanographers	1975/1	103
Roubertou, A.M.	Bathymetric surveying on the Continental Shelf	1972/1	37
Sherman, J.C.	Topography and submarine mountains : a special problem of terrain representation	1973/2	141
Striem, H.L. & Miloh, T.	Tsunamis induced by submarine slippings off the coast of Israel	1976/2	41

<u>XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism</u>			
1977 to 1980			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Allan, T.D.	Satellites scan the seas	1978/2	121
Dechambenoit, C. Le Floc'h, J. Pontier, L. Raillard, J. & Sirois, F.	Measuring the surface thermal structure of the sea off Brittany by ship and aircraft	1977/2	125
Ruffman, A. Meagher, L., Stewart, J. McG. & Monahan, D.	Multi-disciplinary survey of the Sénégai/Gambia continental margin	1979/1	81

**XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism**

1981 to 1985

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Duncan, C.P., Schladow, S.G. & Williams W.C.	Surface currents near the Greater and Lesser Antilles	1982/2	67
Imayoshi, B. <i>et al</i>	Representations on bathymetric charts	1981/2	77
Kember, I.D.	How often ? Towards an optimum survey interval for mobile seabeds	1984/1	55
Ritchie, G.S.	Some aspects of the history of oceanography as seen through the publications of the International Hydrographic Bureau 1919-1939	1981/2	11

<u>XVIII. OCEANOGRAPHY, Bathymetry, meteorology, seismic, gravity, magnetism</u>			
1985 to 1990			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Hamed, A.A. & El Gindy, A.A.	Storm surge generation by winter cyclones at Alexandria, Egypt.	1988/1	129
Ruiz Cañavate, A., Villanueva, P., Morales, F. & Bryden, H.	Oceanography study in four sections of the Strait of Gibraltar.	1988/2	159

<u>XIX. PHOTOGRAMMETRY AND AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Use of Aircraft for Surveying. (Replies to Circular Letter No. 34-H of 1926 : U.S.H.O., Argentina, Australia)	1927/2	53
	Utilization of Photographs from Aircraft by the Hydrographic Expedition to Indo-China	1929/2	220
	(E) High Altitude Photography. (USA)	1932/1	184
	The "Cadastral" aerial photography apparatus by Gallus, Courbevoie (France)	1928/1	269
	The WILD Stereo-plotting Machine. - The Autograph	1928/1	275
	The Stereo-Autotachygraph, Dresden	1929/1	223
	(E) New Camera for Aerial Photography (USA - K-7A)	1930/1	238
	The Labrely system "Planiphote" (by J. Richard, Paris)	1930/2	182
	Doctor Gasser's Optical projector, Liebenwerda	1930/2	183
	The "Altiphot", Labrely system (by J. Richard, Paris)	1931/1	263
Bonafous, H.	Range-finding Sights for Aerial Photography	1923/1	85
Chrétien, H.	Photographic Apparatus. - The Hypergonar (Henri Chrétien, Paris)	1928/2	233
Gruber, O.v.	(E) Photogrammetric Equipment of the "Graf Zeppelin" on the Arctic Voyage of 1931. (Double Camera)	1932/1	201
Henney, F.A.	(E) Photomapping methods used in Europe	1932/1	249
Luymes, J.L.H.	Summary of a Report on trials of Aerial Photographic Mapping in the Netherlands	1923/1	88
McGauly, C.	(E) Porto-Rican-Nicaraguan Aerial Survey. (U.S. Hydrographic Office)	1931/2	238
Miller, O.M.	(E) Planetabling from the air. An approximate method of Plotting from Oblique Aerial Photographs	1932/1	250
Miller, O.M.	(E) An optical device to aid in Mapping from Photographs (Washington, 1935)	1935/2	128
P.V.	(R) Topography without Topographers. (F. Ollivier), Paris, 1929	1930/1	250
Rollet de l'Isle	Employment of Aerial Photography in connection with Surveying by the Hydrographic Service of the French Navy	1923/1	73
Roussilhe, H.	Note on the Solution of the Pothenot Problem in Space. (Roussilhe apparatus)	1929/2	93
Salt, J.S.A.	(E) A simple method of Surveying from Air Photographs. - Parallax Tables (Air Survey Committee, London)	1934/1	146
Sargent, A.H.	(E) Photographic Mapping of Alaska from the Air (1929). (Cameras and photographic equipment)	1930/2	178
Vanssay De Blavous, P. De	Use of Aircraft for Surveying. (Report of the U.S.C. & G. Survey - British Air Survey Committee Publications)	1928/1	79

<u>XIX. PHOTOGRAMMETRY AND AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Vanssay De Blavous, P. De	Resection in Space of the Position of an Aeroplane at the moment when a Photograph is taken	1927/2	69
Vanssay De Blavous, P. De	Use of Aircraft in Surveying. (Brock Projector, U.S.A.)	1929/1	189
Vanssay De Blavous, P. De	The use of Aviation in Surveying. (Methods for obtaining inclination of photographs)	1935/1	13
Vanssay De Blavous, P. De	Use of Aircraft for Surveying. (The Barr & Stroud Epidiascope and Topographical Stereoscope. - Fourcade Stereogoniometer. - Extension of the Arundel Method. - Santoni Automatic Camera. - A geometrical demonstration of the Double Root condition)	1930/1	101
Vanssay De Blavous, P. De	The use of Aircraft in Surveying. (Radial method. - Method of the isocentre. - Conjugate photographs. - The Fourcade Stereogoniometer. - Appendices)	1931/2	7

<u>XIX. PHOTOGRAMMETRY AND AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Results of the work carried out by the aero-photo survey expedition of the Central Hydrographical Department of "Gusmp" (Russian Chief Administration of the Northern sea route) (1935)	1937/2	181
Buchholtz, A.	(E) On a new Apparatus for Transformation by drawing	1936/1	119
Frota, F.	The use of aerial photography at the Hydrographic Service	1938/2	103
Grenell, S.B.	(E) A projector for transferring detail from odd-scale compilations to Hydrographic Sheets	1936/2	138
Hughes & Son, H.	Williamson Hydrographic Camera	1936/2	119
Jones, B.C.	(E) Common Errors of Inexperienced Personnel in the Compilation of Air Photographs	1936/2	171
P.V.	(R) Northernmost Labrador Mapped from the Air, (A. Forbes), New York, 1938	1938/2	157
P.V.	(R) Einführung in die Luft - und Erbildmessung. (Introduction to Aerial and Terrestrial Photogrammetry) (K. Schwidefsky) Leipzig and Berlin, 1936	1937/1	145
Reading, O.S.	(E) The Nine Lens Aerial Camera of the U.S.C. & G. Survey	1936/2	131
Romagna Manoia, G.	(E) Photogrammetry and the preparation of Marine Charts	1938/1	102
Schwidefsky, Dr. I.	(E) Photogrammetry for small scale cartography	1940/2	74
Solaini, L.	(E) Photogrammetry and the Present-day Topographical Requirements	1938/1	105
Vanssay de Blavous, P. de	Use of Aircraft in Surveying (Conjugate Photographs - Dangerous Surfaces)	1940/1	13

<b>XIX. PHOTOGRAMMETRY AND AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY</b>			
<b>1942 to 1970</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Report on the Use of Air Photographs	1948/1	37
	Specifications for Aerial Photography for U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office	1948/2	45
Bencker, H.	The Evolution of Photogrammetric Instruments	1952/1	78
Brooks, H.R.	Use of Aerial Photographs for Revision of Land Information on Nautical Charts	1955/2	129
Fagerholm, P.O. & Thunberg, A.	Stereotriangulation with Photographs from 10 000 m Altitude	1958/2	43
Fagerholm, P.O.	Photogrammetry in Swedish Hydrographic Surveying	1957/2	85
Franco (A. Dos Santos) & Guimares, A.	Modification of Mean Projection Plane of the Multiplex Apparatus of the "Diretoria de Hidrografia e Navigação" and its Effects on Photogrammetric Restitution Operations applied to Cartography	1952/1	7
Francos (A. Dos Santos)	Adjustment of Aerial Triangulation	1964/1	169
Herunter, F.	Cameras for Aerial Photography	1942	142
Jones, B.G.	Photogrammetric Surveys for Nautical Charts	1955/2	111
Jones, B.G.	Low-water Photography in Cobscook Bay, Maine	1958/1	31
Karo, H.A.	Sesquicentennial of Coast & Geodetic Survey. Symposium. 1. - Development and Use of Photogrammetry in the Coast and Geodetic Survey	1957/2	83
McBeth, F.H.	A Method of Shoreline Delineation	1956/2	21
McCurdy, P.G.	Manual of Coastal Delineation from Aerial Photographs	1948/1	35
Richter, H.	Mapping by Aerial Photography in Antarctica	1943	32
Ritscher, A.	Photogrammetric Survey Flights of the German Antarctic Expedition 1938-39	1943	29
Saunders, H.E. & Blodgett, G.D.	Reconnaissance Mapping from Aerial Photographs in unexplored Country	1956/1	141
Saunders, H.E. & Blodgett, G.D.	The Preparation of a Reconnaissance Map Covering the Coasts of Wilkes Land and Adjacent Coasts in Antarctica (2nd Part)	1956/2	149
Sherman, S.	1. Training in Photogrammetry by the U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office	1948/2	39
Tewinkel, C.C.	2. Wanted training in Photogrammetry	1948/2	43
Tewinkel, G.C.	Aerotriangulation Adjustment	1958/1	15
U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey	Sesquicentennial of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey	1958/1	11
Zarzycki, J.M.	The Use of Horizon Camera, Doppler Navigator, and Statoscope in Aerial Triangulation	1965/2	185

<u>XIX. PHOTOGRAMMETRY AND AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY</u>			
1971 to 1976			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Burton, B.W. & Duhaut, J.	Progress with air photography from helicopters for hydrographic work	1975/2	37
Crandall, C.J.	Coastal aerial photo-laser survey (CAPS) - A nearshore charting system	1976/1	53
Masry, S.E.	Measurement of water depth by analytical plotter	1975/1	75
Phillips, J.O.	Coastal boundary surveys	1971/1	129
Seshachalapathi, T.	Ground cooperation for coast-lining with aerial photographs	1974/2	51

XIX. PHOTOGRAMMETRY AND AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

1977 to 1980

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Brewer, R.K.	Project planning and field support for NOS photobathymetry	1979/2	55
Calder, M.	WRELADS - The Australian laser depth sounding system	1980/1	31
Collins, J.	Costs benefits of photobathymetry	1979/2	69
Enabnit, D.B. & Nield, van K.	Airborne laser hydrography	1980/2	93
Karalus, B.J.S.	Aerial photography and the use of helicopters in hydrography	1980/1	169

**XIX. PHOTOGRAMMETRY AND AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY****1981 to 1985**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Bonnot, J.F.	Contribution made by aircraft and photogrammetry towards the solving of common hydrographic and cartographic problems	1982/2	123

XX. POSITIONING SYSTEMS AND METHODS

1971 to 1976

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Eaton, R.M., Wells, D.E. & Stuifbergen, N.	Satellite navigation in hydrography	1976/1	99
Grant, S.T.	Rho-Rho Loran-C combined with satellite navigation for offshore surveys	1973/2	35
Stedtnitz, W. & Helms, H.	The Atlas Alpha Doppler Navigator System	1974/1	95

**XX. POSITIONING SYSTEMS AND METHODS****1977 to 1980**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Allan, T.D.	Satellites scan the seas	1978/2	121
Godley, V.M.	Charted port positions in the Pacific as defined by satellite determined positions using multiple observations	1980/2	77
Hothem, L.D. & Strange W.E.	Doppler satellite positioning of offshore structures	1977/1	39
Szymonski, M.	Some notes on the accuracy of the Navy Navigation Satellite System	1980/2	67
Turner, L.G. & Mitchell, H.I.	Satellite imagery and its application to offshore mapping in Australia	1978/2	21

<b><u>XX. POSITIONING SYSTEMS AND METHODS</u></b>			
<b>1981 to 1985</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Cook, G.E.	Principles and present status of Navstar GPS	1984/2	69
Doyle, F.J.	Satellite systems for cartography	1982/1	93
Lapine, L.A.	Inertial Survey System (ISS)	1981/2	41
Maybourn, R.	GPS for marine navigation	1984/2	79
Minkel, D.H.	Establishing hydrographic control using Doppler	1984/2	57
Norton, J.H.	NAVSTAR Global Positioning System	1982/1	23
Preiss, W.J.	Satellite positioning - The surveyor's operational requirement	1985/2	75
Szymonski, M.	Analysis of the geometry of transit of a navigation satellite	1983/1	47
Weightman, J.A.	Satellite geodesy and offshore oil	1982/1	31

<b><u>XX. POSITIONING SYSTEMS AND METHODS</u></b>			
<b>1985 - 1990</b>			
<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>Edition</b>	<b>Page</b>
Fiadeiro, P.	Calculation of exact position using intersection, resection and distances with least square adjustments.	1987/1	71
Harre, I.	Accuracy Evaluation of Polar Positioning Systems taking POLARFIX as an Example.	1990/1	37
Mapp, G.R., Byrnes, H.J. & Heinzen, M.R.	Sounding vessel position from adjustment by variations of parameters.	1987/2	91
McLintock, D.N.	A coordinated approach to the quality control of offshore positioning.	1986/1	95
Stansell Jr., T.A.	The Global Positioning System	1986/2	51

**XXI. PRACTICAL HINTS TO HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEYORS****1923 to 1935**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(E) Revolving Heliotrope, Leningrad, 1934	1935/2	153
	A graphical method of adjusting Plane Table Traverses	1934/1	157
Baker, S.J.	(E) Use of Aluminium Sheets with Plane Table Board	1935/2	134
Bilby, J.S.	Floating Hydrographical Signal, Three-Barrel Buoy	1933/2	257
Bilby, J.S.	Water Signal for Triangulation and Hydrography. (U.S.C. & G. Survey)	1934/1	160
Chovan, W.J.	Method of improving Poor Quality Lead Line	1935/1	164
Church, E.F.	A Hint to Topographers	1932/2	279
Cooke, Troughton & Simms	Helio Beacon	1933/1	198
Graham, L.D.	Plotting Three Point Fixes without the use of a protractor	1935/1	164
H.B.	A simple device to provide against possible Swinging of the Lead in ship sounding	1934/1	159
H.B.	Note on an Air-pressure Sounding Machine	1933/1	200
H.B.	Determination of the ship's Position by observations of Two Points the Bearings of which intersect at a small angle	1933/1	198
J.D.N.	To plot a Station Pointer Fix graphically	1933/2	252
J.D.N.	Canvas Mark Buoy	1933/1	197
J.D.N.	To plot a Station Pointer Fix graphically	1934/2	201
J.D.N.	Foreword to Practical Hints to Hydrographic Surveyors	1932/2	279
Luisoni, A.	Azimuth Lantern	1933/2	253
Michler, H.	A hint when measuring the Dip of the Sea Horizon	1933/2	256
Nares, J.D.	The "banner" method of attaching a Flag to a Beacon	1932/2	283
Nares, J.D.	Canvas Current Drag	1932/2	280
Nares, J.D.	A method of obtaining Current Observations from a ship in deep water without anchoring	1934/1	158
Paton, H.A. & Deane, W.F.	Hydrographic Signal with triangular cross-section	1932/2	281
Survey of India	Heliographing from a Mirror on top of a Triangulation Mast	1933/1	197
U.S.C. & G. Survey	The Care of Instruments	1934/2	202
Verstelle, J. Th.	To plot a Station Pointer Fix graphically	1934/1	155
Verstelle, J. Th.	Current Drag	1933/2	258
Verstelle, J. Th.	The small Lucas Sounding Machine	1935/1	161

<b><u>XXI. PRACTICAL HINTS TO HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEYORS</u></b>			
<b>1936 to 1941</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(E) A new material for Geographers	1936/2	152
Anderson, B.J.	(E) Construction of Marine Towers	1937/1	129
Borden, F.S.	Tidal Observations at sea with the Dorsey Fathometer	1937/2	255
Clayton, P.A.	The Measurement of Short distances by Range-Finder	1937/2	264
Cluett, S.L.	(E) Determination of Offshore Position by sextant altitude of mountain peak	1936/1	142
Collinder, P.	On the graphical resection of a Station	1936/2	154
Durant-Gasselin, Damiani	(E) Notes on the use of Metallic Targets	1937/2	255
Eyman, R.P.	Protractor fitting for wire drag	1937/2	263
K.G.	Practical Hydrological Work at the Polar Stations	1940/1	190
Moore, W.L.	(E) Field Method of Changing Scale for topographical features	1936/2	159
Scaife, W.M.	(E) Targets and Station Marks for Mountain Triangulation	1937/1	130
Simmons, L.G.	(E) A few tricks in reconnaissance	1936/1	139
Smith, P.A.	(E) The three-point fix - graphical	1936/2	157
Smith, P.A.	Aluminium mounted Topographic Sheets	1936/2	149
Sutherland, O.S.	(E) A unique Broken Base Method	1936/2	158
Swanson, L.W.	Whitewash Signals	1939/2	145

<b><u>XXI. PRACTICAL HINTS TO HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEYORS</u></b>			
<b>1942 to 1970</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Brunel, A.	Memorandum on Establishment of Coastal Chain of Geodetic Signals by Traverse	1951/2	79
Naval Hydrographic Office of France	Braking Device for Sounding Boat Tide Distribution Diagram	1950/1	125
Sharpey-Schafer, J.M.	Observations of Tidal Streams in Deep Water	1952/2	135
Tappan, H.F.	Care and feeding of "Rapidograph" type drawing pens	1969/1	149

<b><u>XXII. RADIO NAVIGATIONAL WARNINGS, MARITIME SAFETY INFORMATION SYSTEMS</u></b>			
<b>1976 to 1980</b>			
<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>Edit.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Schumann, H.	Towards a coordinated international radio navigational warnings system	1977/1	31

**XXII. RADIO NAVIGATIONAL WARNINGS. MARITIME SAFETY INFORMATION SYSTEMS****1985 to 1990**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Bell, J.C.	SafetyNET <sup>TM</sup> - An INMARSAT Service for the Global Promulgation of Maritime Safety Information	1989/1	73
Hall, S.C.	The Defense Mapping Agency's Navigation Information Network.	1989/1	61
Hearsey, R.E.	Marine Safety Information	1988/1	81

**XXIII. RADIOTELEGRAPHY AND PHONOTELEMETRY****1923 to 1935**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Directional Wireless as an Aid to Navigation. (Radio Research Board, London)	1929/1	151
	Direction Finding in Navigation	1928/2	193
	(E) Directional Radio as an Aid to Marine Navigation. (U.S. Bureau of Standards)	1935/2	148
	(R) Radio Beacons and Radiobeacon Navigation. (G.R. Putnam) Washington, 1931	1932/1	256
	(R) Les Radiophares. (H. Blondel) Paris, 1930	1932/1	256
	Errors of Radio Beams and of Radio Compasses. (Replies to Circular Letter N° 3-H of 1926, and bibliography)	1926/2	200
	Protractor for use with Gnomonic Charts for Position Finding by Wireless Bearings	1928/1	275
	Is it possible to transmit Cartographic Drawings by Telegraph?	1926/2	197
	Transmission of Meteorological Charts by Radio in Europe	1927/1	225
	(R) Note on the Standardisation of Radio Time-Signals. (G. Bigourdan) Paris, 1928	1929/1	171
	(E) International Radiotelegraph Convention and General and Supplementary Regulations, Washington, 1927	1929/2	191
	(R) The Orfordness Rotating Beacon and Marine Navigation. (Radio Research Board) London, 1931	1932/1	257
	(E) A Cathode-Ray Direction Finder for Collision Prevention. (Radio Research Board) London, 1934	1934/2	165
	(E) Marconi's Wireless Pilot	1935/1	159
	(E) A new Rotating Radio Beacon. (Radio Research in Japan)	1935/2	150
	Results of the Tests made on the Loth Cable in the Harbour of Coruña	1929/1	205
	(R) Guidage Radio-électrique des Navires et des Aéronefs. (P. David) Paris, 1931	1932/1	258
	(R) The Ship's Position by Three Radiobearings. (H. Maurer)	1930/1	245
	(R) Direct Measurement of Distance from W/T Station by Electric Waves. (W. Burstyn) Berlin, 1929	1930/1	246
	(E) Unterwasserschalltechnik - Submarine Akustik in Theorie und Praxis. (F. Aigner) Berlin, 1922	1929/2	226
	(R) Experiment with reference to the Propagation of Submarine Sound-waves. (P. Marti) Paris, 1928	1932/1	183
	Radio-acoustic method of Position Finding in Hydrographic Surveys. (U.S.C. & G. Survey)	1925/1	53

**XXIII. RADIOTELEGRAPHY AND PHONOTELEMETRY****1923 to 1935**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Nueva Navegacion Fisica	1928/1	276
	(R) Radio-acoustic Position Finding. (U.S.C. & G. Survey) Washington, 1928	1929/2	225
	Sound-ranging Apparatus by the Cambridge Scientific Instrument Co. Ltd.	1929/2	215
	(E) Survey of Georges Bank. (New appliances, portable R.A.R. set)	1932/1	172
Chavanier, M.C.	(E) Trials of Radiogoniometric Position-finding in Indo-China	1933/1	174
Douglas, H.P.	A method of obtaining Greenwich Mean Time by the use of Wireless Time Signals : Marconi Time Signal Receiver R.P. 11a	1929/2	155
H.B.	The Deviometer. (U.S.A.)	1931/1	198
Jolly, H.	(E) Report on the Geodetic Application of Wireless Telegraphy	1931/1	227
P.V.	(R) Analytisch-geometrische Untersuchungen über die Azimutgleiche in der Mercatorkarte. (W.Immler) Hamburg, 1928	1929/1	245
Reinius, G. & Collinder, P.	On a Wireless Direction-finding Chart (Skagerrak-Kattegat) published by the Hydrographic Office of Sweden	1924/2	117
Richmond, T.J.	Diagram for Position Finding by Long Distance Bearings and for finding the bearing of one point from another	1931/2	106
Richmond, T.J.	Radio-acoustic Position Line	1929/1	119
Riddell, R.A. & Cowie, G.D.	(E) Relating Magnetophone to Buoy Anchor on R.A.R. buoy and control Hydrography. (U.S.C. & G. Survey)	1932/2	248
Rude, G.T.	Radio-acoustic Sound Ranging. (U.S.C. & G. Survey)	1932/2	71
Rude, G.T.	(E) The Survey of Georges Bank (Radio-acoustic Ranging)	1932/2	238
S.C.A.M.	Sound-ranging with reference to Ultra-sonic Parasitic Noises	1927/2	157
Schive, J.	Graphical Computation of Great Circle Course and Radio Bearings	1927/1	221
Shalowitz, A.L.	(E) The Physical Basis of modern Hydrographical Surveying	1932/1	157
Smith-Rose, R.L.	An automatic Recorder of Signals from a Rotating Beacon Transmitter	1932/2	236
Tonta, L.	Submarine Phonotelemetry (I). A new radio-acoustic position line	1927/2	139
Tonta, L.	Notes on Submarine Phonotelemetry (Sound-ranging)	1931/1	14
Tonta, L.	Submarine Phonotelemetry. (Experiments carried out in U.S.A.)	1928/2	189

<u>XXIII. RADIOTELEGRAPHY AND PHONOTELEMETRY</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Tonta, L.	The Radio-acoustic Position by Three Time Intervals (its reduction to the problem of Snellius-Pothenot)	1929/1	111
Tonta, L. ( <i>cont.</i> )	Submarine Phonotelemetry (II). Accuracy of radio-acoustic position line	1928/1	91
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	The Position at Sea by Radiogoniometric Bearings taken on board. (Influence of the ellipsoid, use of Mercator's projection, Littrow's projection, oblique perspective projection, polar stereographic projection. - Curves of equal azimuth. - Bibliography)	1933/2	87
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	The Position at Sea by Radiogoniometric Bearings	1935/2	17
Vanssay de Blavous, P. DE	Navigation by Great Circle Sailing and Radiogoniometric Bearings. (Various systems of projection)	1928/2	39

<u>XXIII. RADIOTELEGRAPHY AND PHONOTELEMETRY</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	The Automatic Radio Compass	1937/2	245
Cowie, G.D.	Sono-Radio Buoy	1937/2	261
Dorsey, Dr. H.G.	(E) Radio Acoustic Ranging circuits	1938/2	140
Dorsey, Dr. H.G.	Electromagnetic Hydrophones or "Magnetophones"	1939/2	153
McIlwraith, C.G.	The Sono-Radio Buoy	1937/2	258
Miyadi, M.	(R) On variations in transit time of Wireless Signal on the Short Wave	1941/1	67
P.H.	A novel use of short waves for navigation in foggy weather	1938/2	139
Rude, G.T.	The Sono-Radio Buoy	1937/2	66
Rude, G.T.	Radio Acoustic Ranging	1937/2	67
Senior, J.	(E) Sono-Radio buoy	1938/2	141
Tucker, W.S.	(E) Direction Finding by Sound	1937/1	141

<u>XXIV. SEA BOUNDARIES AND ZONES, LAW OF THE SEA, LEGAL LIABILITY, RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</u>			
1971 to 1976			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Beazley, P.B.	Territorial sea baselines	1971/1	143
Thamsborg, M.	Hydrography as related to maritime boundary problems	1974/1	157
Thamsborg, M.	Notes on hydrographic assistance to the solution of sea boundary problems	1971/2	149

<u>XXIV. SEA BOUNDARIES AND ZONES. LAW OF THE SEA, LEGAL LIABILITY, RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</u>			
1977 to 1980			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Beazley, P.B.	Half-effect applied to equidistance lines	1979/1	153

**XXIV. SEA BOUNDARIES AND ZONES. LAW OF THE SEA, LEGAL LIABILITY, RESOURCE MANAGEMENT****1981 to 1985**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Beazley, P.B.	Maritime boundaries	1982/1	149
Haskins, G.L.	The definition of the boundaries of marine mining areas in international waters	1985/2	179
Kapoor, D.C.	Hydrographic surveys to aid exploration and exploitation in the Exclusive Economic Zone	1981/1	7
Kerr, A.J. & Keen, M.J.	Hydrographic and geologic concerns of implementing article 76	1985/1	139
MacDonald, R.	Maritime order and the new Law of the Sea	1983/2	121
Swanson, R.L., Parker, C.A., Meyer, M.C. & Champ, M.A.	Is the East River, New York, a river or Long Island an island?	1983/1	127

<b><u>XXIV. SEA BOUNDARIES AND ZONES. LAW OF THE SEA, LEGAL LIABILITY, RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</u></b>			
<b>1986 to 1990</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Abbasi, I.A.	Importance of Hydrography in Resource Exploration.	1989/1	135
Carrera, G.	A method for the delimitation of an equidistant boundary between coastal States on the surface of a geodetic ellipsoid.	1987/1	147
Done, P.	Aspects of Trinidadian marine boundary legislation	1987/2	115
Obloy, E.J.	The liability of the electronic chartmaker for negligent charting.	1990/2	131
Ritchie, G.S.	The role of the hydrographic surveyor in offshore exploration and exploitation.	1986/1	29
Siddiquie, H.N., Hashimi, N.H., Vora, K.H. & Pathak, M.C.	Exploration of the continental margins of India.	1987/1	91

**XXV. SONAR (echo-sounders, side-scan, acoustics)****1923 to 1935**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Echo Soundings (I) France (Marti Sounder); U.S.H.O. (Sonic depth-finder)	1924/2	39
	Echo Soundings (III) (Fessenden's apparatus, Fathometer, Marti apparatus, Sonic Depth Finder, Behm's Echo Sounder, Behm Sounder with Photographic Recorder, Bomb and Explosion sounding)	1925/2	135
	Echo Soundings (IV) (Ultra-sonic Sounding Machine, Langevin-Florisson system with Optical Analyser - Marti Sounding Recorder. - British Admiralty Pattern Echo Sounder)	1926/2	75
	Echo Soundings (V) British Admiralty Echo Sounder Fathometer of the Submarine Signal Co., Boston Atlas-Lot of the Atlas-Werke, Bremen Echolot of the Signal Gesellschaft, Kiel	1928/1	131 132 143 153 161
	Echo Soundings (VI) Langevin-Florisson Ultra-sonic Sounder (cont.) Acoustic Sounder by stocks or detonations, Marti system, 1927 Behm Echo Sounders, types IV-A, IV-S, IV-N	1928/2	107 107 121 133
	The Behm "Limnolot" Sounder	1929/2	163
	Echo Sounding (VIII) British Admiralty Echo Sounder : Shallow water types, Mark III & Mark IV	1930/1	99
	Echo Sounding (IX) The Langevin-Florisson Ultra-sonic Sounding Machine, small model, fitted with Echo-meter Graphic Acoustic Sounder of the US Navy Indicating Acoustic Sounder of the US Navy British Admiralty "Echo Sounder", Mark IV	1930/2	105
	Echo Sounding (X)	1931/2	168
	Echo Sounding (XI) British Admiralty Echo Sounder for C.G.S. "Acadia" Deep Sea Recording Echo Sounding Gear for H.M.S. "Challenger" Special Echo Gear, Mark VI, for cross-channel steamer	1932/2	135
	Echo Sounding (XII)	1933/2	130
	B. Echo Sounding in Motor Boats. A description of the British Admiralty super-sonic Shallow water Echo Sounding Gear, with recording unit	1933/2	160

XXV. SONAR (echo-sounders, side-scan, acoustics)

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Echo Sounding (XIII) <i>Germany</i> : Atlas-Echolot, types 20 & 22 (Atlas-Werke, Bremen) Atlas-Echograph <i>Great Britain</i> : British Admiralty Deep Water Echo Sounding Machine, Standard Pattern, Mark X. (Henry Hughes & Son, Ltd., London) British Admiralty Silent Super-Sonic Echo Sounder (various types) British Admiralty Boat Super-Sonic Shallow Water Echo Sounding Gear with magneto-striction transmitter <i>France</i> : Continuous Echo Sounder using Rifle-shots for Deep Water use. (S. Marti, Montbéliard, various types) Langevin-Florisson-Touly Sounder (S.C.A.M., Paris) Langevin-Florisson Sounder combined with Marti Recorder Langevin-Florisson Sounder with Echometer Langevin-Florisson Sounder with Echoscope	1934/2	25 26 29 31 36 38 38 46 51 58 59
	Echo Sounding (XIV) The Dorsey Fathometer (U.S.C. & G. Survey) Hydrographic precision Soundings with the Marti Hammerblow sounder	1935/2	50 53
	(R) Unterwasserschalltechnik - Submarine Akustik in Theorie und Praxis (F. Aigner), Berlin, 1922	1929/2	226
	(R) The Transmission of Sound through Sea Water. (J.H. Service, Washington, 1928)	1929/2	228
	(R) Measurement of salinity of Sea Water (J.H. Service, Washington, 1928)	1929/2	227
	(R) Zvoukovoje Izmierenie Gloubin (Sonic Measurement of Depth). (K.S. Oukhov), Leningrad, 1927	1930/1	253
	Velocity of Propagation of Sound through Sea Water	1925/2	183
	Velocity of Propagation of Sound through Sea Water. (U.S.C. & Survey. Tables)	1925/1	69
	(R) Tables of the Velocity of Sound in Pure Water and Sea Water for use in Echo Sounding and Sound Ranging. (British Admiralty Publication H.D. No. 282)	1928/1	277
	Reduction of Echo-Soundings. (Slope correction - diagram by U.S.C. & G. Survey)	1928/1	164
	Slope Corrections for Echo Soundings	1931/1	122
	Bibliography relating to Echo Sounding	1925/2	190
	Bibliography relating to Echo Sounding	1934/2	62
Bencker, H.	Echo Sounding (II). Ultra Sound. Piezo electric quartz (Langevin)	1924/1	51
Collinder, Per	Methods of Echo Sounding and the principal results obtained. (The most important echo sounding expeditions. The greatest depth in the Baltic)	1934/2	63

XXV. SONAR (echo-sounders, side-scan, acoustics)

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Cowie, G.D. & Reed, T.B.	(E) Determination of Velocity of Sound in sea water in Cape Cod Bay. (U.S.C. & G. Survey)	1932/2	251
Edgell, J.A.	False Echoes in Deep Water	1935/1	19
Ennis, C.C.	(E) Use of regional constant Correction factors for reduction of Echo Soundings - Carnegie Institution, Washington, 1933	1935/2	95
G.S.S.	Echo Sounding : test carried out by the U.S.S. "Stewart", 20-29 June 1922	1923/1	71
H.B.	(R) Correct Velocities for Echo Soundings in the Pacific Ocean. (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Tables)	1927/1	229
Hayes, J.H.	(Appendix - Depth Contour due to Gradient)	1933/2	154
Hayes, H.C.	(E) Recent developments in Acoustical Depth-finding Apparatus	1927/2	205
Hayes, H.C.	(E) Measuring Ocean Depths by Acoustic Methods. (USA : Angle of Reflection method, Standing Wave method, Echo method)	1924/1	93
Hayes, J.H.	A. Report on sea trials of deep Water Echo Sounding Gear in H.M.S. "Challenger" and "Ormonde"	1933/2	130
J.D.N.	Addendum - Slope Corrections for Echo Soundings	1933/2	181
Langevin, Prof.	On the Ultra-Sonic Mirage	1931/1	140
Lübcke, E.	The Velocity of Sound in Sea Water	1930/1	190
Marti, P.	Determination of the Slope of the Sea Bottom by a Single Acoustic Sounding	1933/2	172
Marti, P.	Note on Acoustic Sounding. History - General Conditions for the use of Sonic Soundings - A review of Existing Instruments - Discussion	1931/1	124
Maurer, H.	The Soundings of the Exploring Vessel "meteor" and Nautical Science. (Correction of echo soundings)	1928/1	167
Maurer, Dr. H.	Echo Sounding - VII (Correction to soundings)	1929/2	21
Nares, J.D.	Echo Soundings. (Slope corrections for)	1933/1	38
P.V.	(R) Die Echolotungen des "Meteor". (Dr. H. Maurer, Berlin, 1933. - List of soundings and profiles)	1934/1	138
P.V.	Erratum - Slope Corrections for Echo Soundings	1933/2	180
Renqvist, H.	(E) Bathymetric Chart of the Bothnian Bay and the North Kvark. Echo soundings in the years 1927-1929	1932/1	254
Rust, H.	Multiple Echoes observed in sonic soundings on a Soft Bottom	1935/2	106
Schreiber, E.	(E) The Echograph. (Self-recording echo sounder of the Elektroakustik G.m.b.H. of Kiel)	1933/1	178

<u>XXV. SONAR (echo-sounders, side-scan, acoustics)</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Service, J.H.	Phenomena observed in connection with Radio-Acoustic Position Finding and Echo Sounding. Shielding of the Hydrophones	1928/2	141
Shalowitz, A.L.	Slope Corrections for Echo Soundings. (USC & G. Survey)	1930/1	82
Shalowitz, A.L.	The Physical Basis of Modern Hydrographic Surveying. (Velocities of Sound for various conditions)	1932/1	157
Smith, P.A.	(E) Recent Acoustic work of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, 1934	1935/2	81
Soule, F.M.	(E) Sounding Velocities in the Pacific	1935/1	167
Stocks, Dr. Th.	Research into the Nature and Stratification of the Sea Bottom by means of high frequency "Echolots"	1935/2	101
Tscherning, H.	C. The new Ultra-sonic Sounders and their use in Hydrography	1933/2	166
U.S. Coast Guard	(E) Corrections applied to Echo Soundings	1932/2	254
Vanssay de Blavous, P. de	Slope Corrections for Echo Soundings	1930/2	50
Vanssay de Blavous, P. de	Slope Corrections for Echo Soundings (with tables and diagrams)	1933/1	41
Wood, A.B. & Ford, J.M.	The Phonic Chronometer	1928/1	257

<u>XXV. SONAR (echo-sounders, side-scan, acoustics)</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	The Florisson Scam altimeter for airplanes	1940/2	89
Dorsey, Dr. H.G.	(E) The Submarine Signal C° Portable Depth Recorder	1941/1	62
Doughet & Pélissier, L.	Echo Soundings in the Southern Ocean	1939/2	17
Hayward, J.T.	The Absolute Altimeter	1940/2	90
I.H.B.	Echo Sounding (XVII) (Universal Echo Sounder (British Admiralty - Henry Hughes a Son Ltd.)	1937/2	211
I.H.B.	Echo Sounding (XVIII) The new British Admiralty Recording Echo Sounders: Universal, M.S. XII, M.S. XV. - Some recent ultrasonic instruments : Scam-Touly, Langevin-Touly, Marconi, Langevin-Florisson. - The Marconi Magneto-striction supersonic Echo Sounding Equipments. The Atlas Echolot, High Frequency Type	1938/2	26
I.H.B.	Plotting and Publication of Echo Soundings. (Replies to Circular letter 8-H of 1934)	1937/1	87
I.H.B.	Echo Sounding (XVI) Electrolytic Recorder, Langevin-Touly Type - Outboard Oscillators for British Admiralty Echo Sounding Apparatus	1937/1	111
I.H.B.	Insertion on Charts of Echo Soundings and the Calibration of Echo Sounding Machines. (Replies to Circular Letter 3-H of 1933)	1937/1	71
I.H.B.	Echo Sounding devices presented by the Marconi Sounding Device Company during the IVth International Hydrographic Conference, Monaco, 1937. (Marconi Echometer, type 421, 424, 429, 439), Marconi magneto Striction Equipment, with Recorder)	1937/2	226
I.H.B.	(E) A Magnetostriction Echo Depth Recorder	1936/2	87
I.H.B.	Echo Sounding (XV) - New British Admiralty Recorder Echo Sounders : M.S. III, M.S. IV, M.S. X, MS, XII	1936/2	78
Kuwahara, S.	Velocity of Sound in Sea-Water and Calculation of the Velocity for use in Sonic Sounding	1939/2	123
Kuwahara, S.	(E) Correction to the Echo-Depth for the density of water in the Pacific Ocean	1940/1	160
Macmillan, D.H.	Echo Sounding in Harbour Hydrography	1939/2	110
Möckel, W.	(E) Deep Sea Echo Soundings and their importance for Navigation	1939/1	117
Mortimer, C.H. & Worthington, E.B.	A new application of echo-sounding	1940/2	86
Oggioni, G.	(E) Ultra-Sonic Waves	1937/2	207
Rude, G.T.	The Dorsey Fathometer	1937/2	65

<u>XXV. SONAR (echo-sounders, side-scan, acoustics)</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Sadahiro Matsuo	Investigation of a direct reading depth meter for "Pilotage" using a new ultrasonic sounding principle (Quasi "Modulated Frequency" principle)	1938/1	33
Smook, J.M.	(E) Deep Sea Electric Bomb	1936/2	140
Swainson, O.W.	Velocity and Ray Paths of Sound Waves in sea water	1937/2	93
Tscherning, H.	Recent Improvement in the Ultrasonic Echo Sounding apparatus (S.C.A.M.)	1936/2	106

XXV. SONAR (echo-sounders, side-scan, acoustics)

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	SRA Echo Sounding Equipment, Type PEK-2G	1948/1	42
	The S.A.F.A.R. Ultrasonic Echo-Sounding Instruments	1948/1	47
	Bendix Supersonic Depth Recorder	1948/1	51
	The Marconi Magnetostriction Echo-Sounder	1948/2	96
	SFR-Carpentier 476 Sounding Machine	1949/1	57
	The Nillson Echo-Sounder	1949/1	68
	Atlas Echo Sounders	1954/1	139
	"An acoustic aid to sea bed survey" (W.D. Chesterman, P.R. Clynick & A.H. Stride, (Review)	1961/2	113
Ahrens, E.	Use of Horizontal Sounding for Wreck detection	1957/2	73
Alden, J.M. & Farrington, L.A.	High Resolution Direct Graphic Recording of Underwater Sound	1962/1	125
Bialek, E.L.	Adoption of New Sound Speed Equations by U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office	1964/2	73
Brookes & Gatehouse Ltd	A miniature Echo Sounder for Inshore Navigation and Survey	1961/2	57
Brooks, M.	Some trigonometric formulae for the interpretation of continuous seismic profiles	1970/2	65
Capurro, L.R.A.	Velocity of Sound in Sea Water	1963/1	47
Chan, Y., Chesterman, J.M.P., & Matthews, H.R.	Acoustic surveys of the sea floor near Hong Kong	1967/1	35
Cohen, Ph. M.	Directional Echo Sounding on Hydrographic Surveys	1959/1	29
Crease, J., Laughton, A.S. & Swallow, J.C.	The Significance of Precision Echo Sounding in the Deep Ocean	1964/2	63
Directorate of Hydr. and Nav. of Brazil	The Brazilian EB-4 Echo Sounding Machine (Ecobatimetro EB-4)	1953/1	143
Edo Corporation	Edo Model 185 Depth Sounder	1953/2	157
Engelmann, I.	Towed echosounders for parallel sounding	1967/2	7
Fahrenholz, S.	Profile and Area Echograph for Surveying and Location of Obstacles in Waterways	1963/1	23
Gabler, M.J.	Limits of Accuracy of Echo Soundings in Ocean Regions	1961/2	7
Gabler, H.M.	On the Efficiency of Acoustic Waves in Echo Soundings of Fish Shoals	1951/1	122
German Hydrographic Institute	Echo Sounding Apparatus	1948/1	44
Glenn, M.F.	Introducing an operational multi-beam array sonar	1970/1	35
Green, G.K., Gibson, W.M. & Healy, H.J.	Innovations in Bar Checks	1950/2	162
Haines, R.G.	Sonar Equipment for shallow water survey and wreck location	1966/1	53

XXV. SONAR (echo-sounders, side-scan, acoustics)

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Haines, R.G.	Developments in Ultrasonic Instruments	1963/1	49
Haines, R.G.	A gating system for deep water sounding	1966/1	43
Hashimoto, T. & Nishimura, M.	Reliability of Bottom Topography obtained by Ultrasonic Echo Sounder	1959/1	43
Hashimoto, T., Maniwa, Y., Omoto, O. & Noda, H.	Echo Sounding of Frozen Lake from Surface of Ice	1963/2	31
Hashimoto, T., Maniwa, Y. & Kato, M.	Research on Telesounders (Wireless Remote Control Echo Sounding)	1965/2	59
Herdman, H.F.P.	Directional Echo Sounding	1955/2	135
Hoffman, J.	Hyperbolic Curves applied to Echo Sounding	1957/2	45
Hughes, A.J.	Influence of Echo Sounding on Hydrography	1950/1	29
Hydr. Office of Japan	Precise Echo Sounder for Shallow Water	1953/2	143
Jagodzinski, Z.	Multiple Echoes in Echo Sounders and the Probability of Detection of Small Targets	1960/1	63
Kalle, K.	Nomograms for the Graphic Determination of the Horizontal Velocity of Sound	1942	58
Kampa, E.M. & Boden, B.P.	Submarine Illumination and the Twilight Movements of a Sonic Scattering Layer	1955/1	183
Kelvin & Hughes, Ltd	The New Shallow Water Depth Indicator	1961/2	67
Kelvin & Hughes (Marine) Ltd	Echo Sounders and Tide and Current Recorders. Insulated Water Bottle	1953/2	159
Krause, D.C.	Interpretation of Echo Sounding Profiles	1962/1	65
Krause, D.C. & Kanaev, V.F.	Narrow-beam echo-sounding in marine geomorphology	1970/1	23
Kunze, W.	General Aspects of Application of Horizontal Echo Sounding. Method to Shipping	1957/2	63
Leenhardt, O.	Developments in mud probing	1969/2	99
Leenhardt, O.	Suggestions for probing a soft mud bottom	1966/1	59
Leenhardt, O.	Analysis of continuous seismic profiles	1969/1	51
Lord, N.W.	The Timing of Sound in the Ocean	1964/1	85
Malloy, R.J., Harbison, R.N. & Kearse, C.D.	U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Geological Echo Profiling Program	1964/1	37
Marconi, Co.	Echo Sounding Apparatus: New Marconi "Graphette" Dry-Paper Recording Echometer	1955/1	211
Maul, G.A.	Precise echo sounding in deep water	1970/2	93
Maul, G.A. & Bishop, J.C.	Mean sounding velocity - A brief review	1970/2	85
Miyajima, J.	Miniature Recording Echo Sounder	1963/1	39
Naval Hydr. Office of France	Regulations Prescribed by the "Service Hydrographique" of the French Navy for the Carrying-out of Soundings to be used for Further Improvement of the Chart	1950/2	58

XXV. SONAR (echo-sounders, side-scan, acoustics)

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Ortolan, G. & Robin, A.	Trials with ultrasonic active responders	1970/1	155
Owaki, N.	A Note on Depth when the Bottom is Soft Mud	1963/2	41
Ritchie, G.S.	The Deep Scattering Layer	1954/2	121
Rusby, S.	A long range side-scan for use in the deep sea (GLORIA project)	1970/2	25
Ryan, T.V. & Grim, P.J.	A new technique for echo sounding corrections	1968/2	41
Scam Company	Scam 419 Sounder	1950/2	51
Schuler, F.	On the Accuracy of Configuration of Sea Bottom Profiles with High Frequency Echo Sounders	1952/1	126
Schüler, F.	Echogram profiles and how they can be established	1957/2	41
Spiess, F.N., Loughridge, M.S., McGehee, M.S. & Boegeman, D.E.	An acoustic transponder system	1969/2	139
Stubbs, A.R.	Identification of Patterns on Asdic Records	1963/2	53
Swedish Hydr. Office	Description of Boat Echo-sounding Methods employed by the Swedish Hydrographic Office	1949/2	10
Tchernia, P.	Remarks Concerning the Present State of the Deep Scattering Layer Problem	1953/1	135
Tscherning, H.	New Types of Ultra-sonic Sounders	1947	95
Tscherning, H.	Scam Sounders	1953/2	145
Tucker, D.G. & Henderson, J.G.	Automatic Stabilization of Underwater Acoustic Beams without Mechanical Motion of the Transducer	1960/1	69
Tucker, D.G.	Directional Echo Sounding	1960/2	43
Tucker, M.J.	Beam Identification in Multiple-Beam Echo Sounders	1961/2	25
Tyrrell, W.A.	Underwater acoustic positioning : principles and problems	1969/2	117
U.S.H.O.	Sonic Soundings	1950/2	53
U.S.S.R.	Echo Sounding Corrections	1957/2	35
Vianna Balthazar, A.	Corrections to deep sea soundings	1966/2	23
Viglieri, A.	The Insertion of Echo Soundings on Charts (Erratum)	1953/2 1954/1	80 6
Williamson, R.L., Hodges, G. & Eady, E.	A new sound velocity meter	1968/1	177
Wong, H.K.	A note on the application of image interference to bottom contouring	1969/1	29
Wong, H.K., Chesterman, W.D. & Bromhall, J.D.	Comparative side-scan sonar and photographic survey of a coral bank	1970/2	11

<u>XXV. SONAR (echo-sounders, side-scan, acoustics)</u>			
1971 to 1976			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Berkson, J.M. & Clay, C.S.	Transformation of side-scan sonar records to a linear display	1973/2	55
Bryant, R.S.	Side scan sonar for hydrography - an evaluation by the Canadian Hydrographic Service	1975/1	43
Burke, R. & Robson, J.	An evaluation of the Bo'sun multibeam sonar system	1975/2	53
Calder, M.	Calibration of echo sounders for offshore sounding using temperature and depth	1975/2	13
Engelmann, I.	The new Danish DK/SON-1 echosounding and data processing system	1973/1	25
Flemming, B.W.	Side-scan sonar : a practical guide	1976/1	65
Greenberg, D.A. & Sweers, H.E.	Possible improvements to Matthews' Tables in areas of Canadian data holdings	1972/1	127
Grim, P.J., Keller, G.H. & Barday, R.J.	Computer produced profiles of microtopography as a supplement to contour maps	1972/1	81
Haslam, D.W.	Telesounding - a reply (Letter to the Editor)	1975/1	153
Hopkins, J.C.	Tape recording of side scanning sonar signals	1972/1	59
Hopkins, J.C.	A note on methods of producing corrected side scan sonar displays	1972/2	99
Jollymore, P.G.	A portable digital sounding system for Arctic use (Erratum)	1971/2 1972/1	35 165
Kumm, W.H.	What's going on down there ?	1974/2	71
Leenhardt, O.	Side scanning sonar - A theoretical study	1974/1	61
MacPhee, S.B.	Developments in narrow beam echo sounders	1976/1	43
Russel, I.C.	Precision hydrographic surveys in the North Sea - Location of wrecks and obstructions	1972/1	15
Ryan, T.V.	The Matthews Tables - 35 years later	1974/2	23
Sherwood, R.	The use of a computer for correction of ocean soundings	1974/2	37
Stubbs, A.R., McCartney, B.S. & Legg, J.G.	Telesounding, a method of wide swathe depth measurement (Errata)	1974/1 1974/2	23 161
Ulonska, A.	A more accurate hydrographic survey by direct measurement of sound velocity in the sea	1972/1	71
Weeks, C.G.McQ.	The use of a dual frequency echo sounder in sounding an irregular bottom	1971/2	43
Wentzell, H.	The Atlas bottom mapping recorder for gapless surveying of inshore waterways	1975/2	133

<u>XXV. SONAR (echo-sounders, side-scan, acoustics)</u>			
1977 to 1980			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Bailey, R.T.	Sound velocity corrections for the North Sea surveyor	1978/1	123
Gobey, C.S.	The Kelvin-Hughes MS-48 echosounder and digitiser - Evaluation by the U.K. Hydrographic Department	1977/2	29
Mageau, C.	Captain Cook and the crumpled echogram	1979/1	107
Renard, V. & Allenou, J.P.	Sea Beam, multi-beam echosounding in "Jean Charcot" : description, evaluation and first results	1979/1	35
Russel, I.C.	Dual channel sidescan sonar - its uses and operation in hydrographic surveying	1978/1	27

<u>XXV. SONAR (echo-sounders, side-scan, acoustics)</u>			
1981 to 1985			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Fraser, F.L.	International cooperation in hydrography and modern techniques in hydrographic surveying	1984/2	7
Huff, L.C.	A study of future depth recorder requirements	1981/2	33
Kolouch, D.	Interferometric side-scan sonar - A topographic sea-floor mapping system	1984/2	35
Laughton, A.S.	The first decade of "GLORIA"	1983/1	13
McCaffrey, E.K.	A review of the bathymetric swath survey system	1981/1	19
Steenstrup, P.R.	Considerations in the design, installation and operation of a complete sounding system	1984/2	51

<u>XXV. SONAR (echo-sounders, side-scan, acoustics)</u>			
1985 to 1990			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Humphrey, P.B.	Project SWATHMAP : Military sonars in service to science.	1987/2	53
Zheng, G.	The formulation of echo sounding correction tables	1990/1	61

XXVI. SURVEYING VESSELS

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	The Surveying Vessels of the French Navy	1925/2	193
	The French Oceanographic Vessel "Président Théodore Tissier"	1934/2	18
	The Surveying Vessels of the Royal British Navy	1925/1	66
	The British Royal research Ship "Discovery II"	1930/1	194
	H.M. Surveying Ship "Challenger"	1931/2	187
	The new Motor Surveying Vessel for Uruguay	1931/2	186
	The German Surveying Vessels	1929/1	9
	The Surveying Vessels of the USA	1928/1	53
	The Survey ship "Hydrographer" (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey)	1928/2	25
	The Research Vessel "Misago-Maru"	1934/1	16
	The Surveying Vessels of the Siamese Navy	1928/1	61
	The Surveying Vessels of the Chinese Navy	1928/1	65
	The Surveying Vessels of the Japanese Navy	1928/1	54
	The Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Research Vessel "Atlantis"	1932/1	196
	The Survey ship "Hydrographer" (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey)	1931/2	186
	Surveying Ships ( <i>continued</i> ) (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey) "Explorer"	1939/1	10
	Note on the French Surveying Vessel "Amiral Mouchez"	1939/2	15
	H.M. Surveying Ship "Franklin"	1939/1	23
	The R.R.S. "Research"	1938/2	7
	The Brazilian Surveying Vessel "Jacequay"	1937/2	21
	The Motor Vessel "E. Lester Jones"	1941/1	12
	The New Ship "Explorer" of the Coast and Geodetic Survey of the U.S.A.	1941/1	11
Canadian Hydrographic Service	New Spanish Surveying Vessel "Tofíño" (and tenders "Castor & Pollux")	1934/1	12
Canadian Hydrographic Service	The Polish Surveying Ship, O.R.P. "Mewa"	1933/2	11
Canadian Hydrographic Service	The C.G.S. "Wm J. Stewart", Hydrographic Survey Steamer	1933/1	17
Canadian Hydrographic Service	The Polish Surveying Ship, O.R.P. "Mewa"	1934/1	17
Canadian Hydrographic Service	The Danish Surveying Vessel "Hejmdal"	1935/2	10
Canadian Hydrographic Service	Surveying Vessels (Norway, Australia, Greece)	1934/2	16
Rarbeno, G.	Boats for Surveying Vessels	1928/2	33

<u>XXVI. SURVEYING VESSELS</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
J.D.N.	The Brazilian Surveying Vessel "Rio Branco"	1937/1	11
J.D.N.	Surveying Boats ( <i>continued</i> ). (Brazil)	1937/1	15
J.D.N.	Surveying Boats ( <i>continued</i> ). (Denmark)	1935/2	11
Luymes, J.L.H.	The new Dutch Surveying Vessel "Willebrord Snellius"	1928/2	29
Nares, J.D.	Surveying Boats ( <i>continued</i> ). (Canada - "Henry Hudson")	1936/2	11
Nares, J.D.	Surveying Boats. (USA, Netherlands, Sweden)	1933/1	22
Nares, J.D.	H.M.S. "Challenger"	1933/1	11
Nares, J.D.	Surveying Boats ( <i>continued</i> ). (Canada, Germany, France, Great Britain)	1933/2	75
Nares, J.D.	Surveying Boats ( <i>continued</i> ). (Norway, Canada)	1934/1	18
Sousa Duarte (João de)	(E) Propulsive Machinery for Surveying Vessels	1939/1	137

<u>XXVI. SURVEYING VESSELS</u>			
1942 to 1970			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	The Portuguese Surveying Vessel "D. Joao de Castro"	1942	6
	The Brazilian Surveying Ship "Itacurussa"	1944	9
	R.N. Surveying Ships and Boats (Great Britain)	1948/1	99
	Danish Surveying Vessel "Freja"	1948/1	103
	List of Chinese Hydrographic Surveying Vessels and Boats in operation (1947)	1948/1	104
	Swedish Surveying Vessels and Boats	1948/1	105
	The Portuguese Surveying Vessel "Almirante Lacerda"	1948/2	145
	Survey vessels of the German Hydrographic Institute	1948/2	146
	New Floating Equipment for Belgian Hydrographic Services	1949/2	171
	"Challenger", The Life of a Survey Ship (G.S. Ritchie), London, 1957 ( <i>Review</i> )	1958/2	154
Anais Hidrograficos	New Brazilian Survey Vessels	1958/1	9
British Hydr. Dept.	New Inshore Survey Craft H.M.S. "Echo"	1960/1	39
British Hydr. Dept.	New Photographs of H.M. Surveying Ship "Vidal" and the new 29 ft. Surveying Motorboat, etc.	1954/2	facing 164
British Hydr. Dept.	The New British Surveying Ship H.M.S. "Vidal"	1952/2	128
British Hydr. Dept.	New Photos of H.M.S. "Vidal"	1954/2	5
Canadian Hydrog. Service	New Ocean-Charting Ships	1950/1	146
Capurro, L.R.A.	Argentine Oceanographic Vessel "General San Martin"	1956/1	203
Danish Hydr. Office	Danish Survey Launches	1960/2	25
Davies, R.M.	Australian Oceanographic Frigates	1962/2	35
Engelsen, I.	Oceanographic research Vessel "H.U. Sverdrup"	1962/2	29
Ekblom, R.T.J.	Wheelhouse design in hydrographic launches	1969/1	141
Fagerholm, P.O.	"Gustav Af Klint" a New Old Swedish Survey Ship	1964/2	23
Frome, H.W.	U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey ships "McArthur" and "Davidson"	1968/2	7
French Hydrograph.	The French Surveying Dispatch Vessels "Lapérouse" and "Beaufort-Beaupré"	1948/1	98
Giminez, L.M.	Argentine Surveying Vessels	1951/1	132
Herdman, H.F.P.	A New British Research Ship	1962/2	25
Hydr. Office Portugal	Survey Vessel "Salvador Correia" of the Portuguese Oceanographic Research Service	1963/1	7
Hydr. Inst. of the Italian Navy	New Italian Surveying Vessel "Staffetta"	1954/1	149
Hydr. Office of Japan	Specifications of Japanese Surveying Vessels	1951/1	134

XXVI. SURVEYING VESSELS

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Hydr. Office of Japan	New Japanese Research Ship "Tansei Maru"	1965/1	7
Hydr. Office of Norway	Norwegian Surveying Vessel "Sjövern"	1950/1	151
Hydr. Inst. of the Spanish Navy	Spanish Surveying Vessel "Juan de la Cosa"	1950/1	148
Hydr. Office of Japan	Japanese Surveying Vessels "Daiichi Tenkai-Maru" and "Daiyon Kaiyo-Maru"	1952/2	128/129
Hydr. Inst. of the Spanish Navy	Twin Auxiliary Surveying Ships, "H-2" and "H-3"	1953/1	177
Karo, H.A.	The New "Surveyor"	1961/1	27
Knox, R.W.	The U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Surveying Ships	1948/1	96
Mallory, J.K.	The South African naval Hydrographic Surveying Ship "Natal"	1960/2	29
Mathisson, J.C.	U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey Ships "Peirce" and "Whiting"	1964/1	17
Netherlands' Navy Hyd. Dept.	Survey Vessels of the Royal Netherlands Navy	1952/2	126
Poulet	The Hydrographic Auxiliary Vessels "Astrolabe" and "Boussole"	1965/1	15
Ravina y Poggio, R.	Hydrographic Survey Launches of the Spanish Hydrographic Institute	1962/2	45
Rogalla, E.H.	A New German Fisheries Research Vessel	1965/2	13
Sieber, A.	The Surveying and Research Ship "Gauss" of the German Hydrographic Institute	1951/1	137
U.S.H.O.	Survey Vessels of the USA Navy	1950/2	174
Watanabe, R.T.J.	A device with outriggers for increasing sounding width	1969/1	131

<u>XXVI. SURVEYING VESSELS</u>			
1971 to 1976			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	The new Italian hydrographic ship "Ammiraglio Magnaghi" (photo only)	1976/1	Frontispiece
Andersin, J.J.	The Finnish survey vessel "Airisto"	1976/1	33
Antonides, L.J. & Kreffer, J.C.	The new Netherlands hydrographic vessels "Buyskes" and "Blommendaal"	1975/2	71
Burton, B.W. & Duhaut, J.	Progress with air photography from helicopters for hydrographic work	1975/2	37
Cercas Diaz, D.L.	New Spanish Hydrographic Ships	1976/1	27
Mackay, J.M.	Automation of hydrographic surveying	1972/2	149
Osborn, J.H.S.	New hydrographic vessel - HMAS "Flinders"	1973/2	33
Walters, J.C.	New South African Survey Vessel : SAS "Protea"	1972/2	7

<u>XXVI. SURVEYING VESSELS</u>			
1977 to 1980			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	The new Netherlands hydrographic/Oceanographic ship "Tydeman"	1977/2	Frontispiece
	The new Greek survey ship "Naftilos"	1978/1	Frontispiece
	The new Nigerian survey ship "Lana"	1978/1	Frontispiece
Abellegra, J.I. de	New Argentine oceanographic vessel "Puerto Deseado"	1979/2	23
Dyde, B.S. & Uhlig, S.J.	Appraising the case for a hydrographic survey vessel : the planner's viewpoint	1980/1	87
Goh, S.C.	K.D. 'Mutihara' - the new survey ship of the Royal Malaysian Navy	1980/1	15
Sciotti, J.L.	Argentina's new hydrographic vessel "Comodoro Rivadavia"	1979/1	7

<u>XXVI. SURVEYING VESSELS</u>			
1981 to 1985			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Bashforth, R.L.	9-metre survey motor boats of the Hydrographic Service of the Royal Navy	1981/1	13
Dongen, F.A. van	The "Mitra", a new survey vessel for the North Sea	1985/1	31
Holden, G.J.	Hydrographic survey catamaran for the port of Liverpool	1982/2	21
Indian Hydrogr. Office	"Sandhayak" class - A new class of Indian Surveying Ships	1984/1	43
Kilt, J.M.	19.9 metre survey launch of the Danish Administration of Navigation and Hydrography	1982/1	19
Nakanishi, A.	New Japanese survey vessel "Takuyo"	1985/2	51
Sims, D.H.	Performance evaluation of high speed survey boat "Rodolf"	1982/2	31

<b><u>XXVI. SURVEYING VESSELS</u></b>			
<b>1985 to 1990</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Barr, P.	CSS Acadia. - 75 years of service	1987/2	15
Belgian Ministry of Public Works & Eurosense	BEASAC - A survey hovercraft for observing the beaches and offshore areas near the Belgian coast.	1989/1	53
Chimot, J.M.	Class 2 survey vessels (BH2) of the "Lapérouse" type.	1989/1	27
Dyberg, U.	HSwMS Johan Nordenankar. - A Swedish hydrographic survey ship.	1986/1	77
Fiadeiro, P; & Silva Ribeiro, A.	New survey vessels for the Portuguese Navy.	1989/1	45
Frithz, H.	Hydrographic survey bar sweeper for the Swedish Hydrographic Office - HSwMS Nils Strömcrona.	1986/2	41
German Hydrographic Institute	Survey, wreck search and research vessel Atair.	1988/2	17
Huggett, W.S.	CSS John P. Tully. - A hydrographic and geophysical research vessel.	1986/2	31
Kerr, A.J., Adams, A.L. & Burke, R.G.	CSS FCG Smith. - Hydrographic acoustic sweep vessel	1987/2	7
Leech, J.	New survey motor launches for the Royal Australian Navy.	1989/1	19
Schiffner, S.	Survey ship Carl Fr. Gauss.	1989/2	7
U.K. Hydrographic Department	HMS Roebuck. - The ship and her systems	1988/1	21
Van Cauwenbergh, C.	The Ter Steep, a new survey vessel for the Belgian conshelf.	1987/1	15

<b>XXVII. THE ELECTRONIC CHART AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS - Monograph 1990</b>			
<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>Edition</b>	<b>Page</b>
Astle, H. & Van Opstal, I.H.	ECMAN - A standard database management system for electronic chart display and information systems (ECDIS)	1990/2	101
Eaton, R.M., Astle, H., Glavin, S.J., Grant, S.T., Masry, S.E. & Shaw, B.W.	Learning from an Electronic Chart Testbed	1990/2	31
Grant, S, Casey, M., Evangelatos, T. Hecht, H.	The management and dissemination of electronic navigational chart data in the 1990's	1990/2	17
Guo Xin	ECDIS development in China	1990/2	55
Kaufmann, R. & Glavin, S.J.	General guidelines for the use of colour on electronic charts	1990/2	87
Kerr, A. J.	Status report on activities of IMO and IHO concerning the electronic chart	1990/2	7
Lanziner, H. Michelson, D., Lachance, S. & Williams, D.	Experiences with a commercial ECDIS	1990/2	69
Norwegian Hydrographic Service	Abstract of questionnaire on ECDIS from "The North Sea Project - A test project for the Electronic Navigational Chart - Experiences and conclusions"	1990/2	45
Sandvik, R.	Updating the electronic chart - The SEATRANS Project	1990/2	59

<u>XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(R) Marés e Problemas Correlativos. (A. Lemos) Rio de Janeiro, 1928	1929/2	233
	(R) Tides and Currents in Portsmouth Harbor, N.H.	1929/2	232
	(R) Considerazioni teorico-sperimentali sul regime delle maree del Mare Adriatico. (M. Tenani) Roma, 1929	1930/1	241
	(R) Le problème de la Marée de l'Euripe. (D. Eginitis) Athens, 1930	1932/1	247
	(R) Die Gezeiten-Erscheinungen der Jade. (M. Blum) Berlin, 1931	1932/1	248
	(R) Historical review of Dynamical Explanations of Tides. (S.F. Grace - Association of Physical Oceanography) Helsingfors, 1931	1934/1	142
	Tides : Harmonic Analysis. (Request for information. - Circular Letter N°30 of 1922)	1923/1	70
	Harmonic Analysis of Tides. (Replies to Circular Letter No. 30 of 1922)	1924/1	39
	(R) The Analysis of Tidal Observations. (A.T. Doodson) Liverpool, 1928	1929/1	241
	(R) Instructions for Tide Observations. (U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey)	1928/2	239
	(R) British Admiralty Tide Tables, 1927, and Instructions for Analysing Tidal Observations	1929/1	242
	Harmonic Analysis of Tides. Names of stations for which the International Hydrographic Bureau has published or will publish slips containing constants	1932/1	99
	(R) Guida pratica per l'analisi armonica delle maree. (Venice, 1926)	1932/1	249
	(E) Tide-Gauge Observations in France (1932)	1935/2	110
	(R) Resultater af Vanstands-Observationer paa den Norske Kyst, Heft VI, Oslo 1904	1926/2	209
	United States of America - Tide Stations where three or more years of observations have been obtained (1927)	1929/1	211
	General Repertory of Tidal Authorities and Tidal Records. (Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Netherlands, France, Spain, Egypt, India, Netherland East Indies, Siam, Japan) with 9 charts indicating the position of tide recording stations for Netherland East Indies and Japan	1932/1	55
	General Repertory of Tidal Authorities and Tidal Records (cont.) (Canada, U.S.A., Australia)	1932/2	160
	General Repertory of Tidal Authorities and Tidal Records (cont.) (Portugal, Azores, Portuguese Colonies)	1933/1	136
	General Repertory of Tidal Authorities and Tidal Records (cont.) (Poland)	1934/1	104
	(E) Currents along the coast of Indo-China	1931/1	268

<u>XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	General Repertory of Tidal Authorities and Tidal Records (cont.) (Belgium, Yugoslavia, Greece, Chile, Suez Canal Co.)	1935/2	31
	(R) Tidal Datum Planes. (H.A. Marmer) Washington, 1927	1929/2	230
	(R) Chart Datums. (H.A. Marmer) Washington, 1930	1932/1	246
	(R) A Study of the Variation of Mean Sea Level from a level surface. (H.G. Avers) Washington, 1927	1929/2	217
	(R) Mean Sea Level Determination from short series of Tide Observations. (G.T. Rude) Washington, 1927	1929/2	232
	(R) On the existence of a Sub-surface Tide in the Western Mediterranean. (F.M. Navarro) Monaco, 1934	1935/1	172
	(R) Interne Gezeiten-Wellen. (O.Pettersson) Copenhagen, 1933	1935/1	172
	(E) The portable Automatic Tide-gauge of the U.S.C. & G.S.	1926/2	210
	A Mechanical Synthesizer by Eisenhour (U.S.A.)	1928/1	271
	A Water-level Gauge of the Long-distance Recording type	1929/1	235
	Measurement of Difference of Height by Tide-gauge	1932/1	125
	A brief history of Tidal Work in India and the Indian Tide Tables	1932/1	122
	(R) Eighth Annual Report of the Tidal Institute of Liverpool. (1927)	1928/1	283
	(R) Ninth Annual Report of the Tidal Institute of Liverpool. (1928)	1929/1	240
	(R) Annali Idrologici, 1927, Venice	1930/1	251
	(R) Annales de la Commission pour l'Etude des Raz de Marée, N°1, Paris, 1931	1932/1	240
	(R) Zapiski po Gidrografi, Volume LXVI. (Tides at the entrance of the White Sea - Currents of the Caspian Sea)	1932/1	252
	(R) The Liverpool Observatory and Tidal Institute	1934/1	108
	(R) Bibliography on Tides, 1910-1927 (J. Proudman) Venice, 1929	1930/1	261
	(R) Instructions for reducing and analysing Tidal Stream Observations. (H.D. Warburg) London, 1929	1930/1	260
	(E) Currents along the coast of Indo-China	1931/1	268
	(R) Surface Currents in the North Sea. (J.B. Tait) Aberdeen, 1931	1933/2	236
	(R) The development of our conception of the Gulf Stream System. (C. O'D Iselin, Woods Hole Institution)	1934/1	140

<u>XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(E) The Water Circulation of the North Atlantic	1934/2	174
	(E) Currents of the North Sea	1935/1	173
	(R) Aggregation of Stationary Current Overfalls in the waters of North-West Africa. (E. Römer) Berlin, 1935	1935/1	175
	On a new Repeating Current Meter. (Ekman, modified)	1927/2	207
	Two new Recording Current Meters. (Prof. Sverdrup) Copenhagen	1927/2	208
	The Alfred Merz Apparatus for measuring the Flow of strong and Weak Currents	1929/1	157
	Buchanan-Wollaston Recording Current-meter	1929/1	231
	Current Meter, Dr. Rauschelbach design, Ozean I	1930/1	115
	(E) Note on a new Idrac apparatus for recording the Speed and Direction of Submarine Currents at great depths	1930/1	238
	(E) A new Current Measuring Instrument : The Carruthers Drift Indicator (new improved model)	1931/1	271
	The Mitchell Current Meter	1934/1	144
	Tidal Currents. Replies to Circular Letter N°2 H of 1933 : Observations, apparatus, analysis, tables, publication of results : Great Britain, Poland, Egypt, Germany, Norway, Netherlands, Netherland East Indies, Denmark, France, Italy, U.S.A., Japan, Chile, Argentina, Brazil, Siam, Australia, Monaco, Portugal, Spain, Sweden	1934/2	97
Bencker, H.	A Study of the Tide Tables published by the different Nations	1929/1	127
Borden, F.S.	(E) Measuring strong Currents in comparatively Deep Water. (U.S.C. & G. Survey)	1931/1	269
Brooks, Ch.F. & Fitton, E.M.	(E) Weekly succession of Gulf Stream temperatures in the Straits of Florida	1931/1	269
Carruthers, J.N.	A "Vertical Log" Current-Meter	1935/2	62
Carruthers, J.N.	(E) Further investigations upon the Water Movements in the English Channel - Drift Bottle experiments in the summers of 1927, 1928 and 1929 with critical notes on Drift-Bottle Experiments in general	1931/1	254
Carruthers, J.N.	(E) The Flow of Water through the Straits of Dover as gauged by continuous Current Meter Observations at the Varne Light Vessel	1929/1	193
Chandon, E.	(R) Tidal research in the Red Sea and the Gulf of Suez	1930/2	176
Cline, I.M.	(E) Tides and Coastal Currents developed by Tropical Cyclones. (U.S. Weather Bureau)	1934/1	140
Corkan, R.H.	(E) An annual perturbation in the Range of Tide	1934/2	182
Courtier, A.	Données numériques concernant les marées des côtes de France	1935/1	171

<u>XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Courtier, A.	Note on the modification of Mean Sea Level under the action of Currents	1933/2	124
Courtier, A.	Note on a method for a Rough Prediction of Diurnal Tides	1933/2	116
Crestani, G.	Floats used in Italy for the study of Surface Currents of the Ocean	1931/1	185
Ekman, V.W.	An improved type of Current Meter. (Copenhagen)	1932/2	228
Fichot, E.	(R) A study of the Theory of Tides. (Shimesu Miyahara) Tôkyô, 1932	1933/1	76
H.B.	(R) The Flow of Water through the Straits of Dover as gauged by continuous Current-Meter Observations at the Varne Light-vessel. Part II - Second Report on the results obtained. (J.N. Carruthers) London, 1935	1935/2	145
H.B.	The Tide Calculator of Commander R.A. Vago, Buenos-Aires	1932/1	236
Haight, F.J.	Unusual Tidal Movements in the Sulu Sea	1929/1	163
Hooykaas, J.C.F.	(R) Current Tables, Straits of Malacca and Java Sea, 1935	1935/2	147
Idrac, P.	New Speed and Direction Recorder for Submarine Currents. (Idrac systm)	1928/2	155
Idrac, P.	Idrac apparatus for measuring Vertical Submarine Currents	1935/1	158
Japanese Hydrographic Department	Report on Oceanic Surveys in the Western part of the North pacific carried out by H.I.J.M.S. <i>Mansyu</i> from April 1925 to March 1928	1932/2	128
Kirkpatrick, R.Z.	Panama Tidal Differences	1932/2	266
Kisindo, S.	Methods of Ocean Current Observations now used by the Hydrographic Department, Tôkyô, and some Results obtained to date	1934/1	81
Kjaer, R. & Fjeldstad, J.E.	Tidal Observations in the Arctic	1934/1	89
Kuhlmann, F.	The Kuhlmann Submarine or High-Sea Tide-gauge, Wilhelmshaven	1927/2	169
Kuribayasi, K. & Sanematsu, Y.	On a method of Observing Tides in the open sea where it is possible to anchor	1933/1	64
Lallemand, Ch. & Prévot, E.	(E) Long-period Variations of the Mean Sea Level on the French Coast	1929/2	199
Luymes, J.L.H.	Tidal information for Mixed Tides and a comparison of two methods for a Rough Prediction of Diurnal Tides	1933/1	29
Luymes, J.L.H.	International Low Water	1926/2	61
Marmer, H.A.	The Greatest Daily Tide	1934/2	183
Marmer, H.A.	On Cotidal Maps	1928/2	195
Marmer, H.A.	(E) The importance of Tide Observations. (American Geophysical Union)	1934/1	141

<u>XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Marmer, H.A.	Tidal Characteristics from Harmonic Constants	1931/2	81
Marmer, H.A.	(E) Panama Tides	1931/1	270
Marmer, H.A.	Hydrographic Datum Planes	1929/1	37
Marmer, H.A.	(E) Mean Sea Level and Half-tide Level	1933/1	161
Marmer, H.A.	Tidal Phenomena in East River, New York Harbor	1934/1	95
Marti, S.	Description and directions for use of the S.Marti Mercury Registering Tide Gauge	1933/1	110
Niblack, A.P.	Ocean Currents in relation to Oceanography, Marine Biology, Meteorology and Hydrography	1927/1	181
Ogura, S.	On the Tidal and Drift Currents at Urkt Road, North Sakhalin	1930/1	57
Ogura, S.	(E) On the Tides and Tidal Currents in the Northern part of the Hwang Hai (Yellow Sea)	1934/2	181
Ogura, S.	On the Tides and Tidal Currents in the Inland Sea of Japan	1931/2	68
P.V.	(R) Strommessungen und ozeanographische Serien-Beobachtungen der 4-Länder-Unternehmung im Kattegat: 10-17 August 1931. (A. Defant & O.V. Schubert)	1934/2	179
P.V.	(R) Oberflächenströmungen des Nordatlantischen Ozeans zwischen 15° und 50° n.B. (O.H. Felber) Hamburg, 1934	1934/2	178
P.V.	(R) Probleme der Wasserwellen (H. Thorade) Hamburg, 1931	1931/2	249
P.V.	(R) Oceanic Transgressions. (E. Le Danois) Paris, 1934	1935/2	146
P.V.	(R) Der hydrographische Abbau und die dadurch bedingten Strömungen im Skagerrak. (G.Kobe) Berlin, 1934	1935/2	145
P.V.	(R) Über Stromunruhe. (H. Thorade) Berlin, 1934	1935/1	174
P.V.	(R) Methoden zum Studium der Meeresströmungen. (H.Thorade) Hamburg, 1933	1934/1	139
Palmen, E.	(E) Measurement of Currents in the Gulf of Bothnia	1932/2	276
Pellerin, E.	Compensation for Submarine Pressure	1927/2	179
Pettersson, H.	(E) A Recording Current Meter for deep sea work	1934/2	153
Phaff, J.M.	A rapid method of Calculation of the Harmonic Tidal Constants by a system of Cards and Machines	1927/1	25
Phaff, J.M.	(R) Tides and Tidal Streams. (H.D.Warburg) London, 1922	1923/1	65
Phaff, J.M.	International Low Water (Diurnal tides, semi-diurnal tides, mixed tides, tides having small ranges)	1925/2	63

XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Prévot, E.	(E) Determination of the International Datum for Heights, taking into account the Law of Variation of the annual Mean Sea Level, Paris, 1929	1929/2	219
Purey-Cust, H.E.	(R) Description of a form of Vacuum Tide-gauge	1925/2	61
Rauschelbach, H.	(E) Recording Tide-gauge with Distant Recorder. - Rauschelbach system - type Ozean 2	1932/1	224
Rauschelbach, H.	Contributions to the history of the High Sea Tide Recorder	1932/2	231
Rude, G.T.	(R) Harmonic Analysis and Prediction of Tides (Paul Schureman) Washington, 1924	1925/1	189
Rude, G.T.	Earth's Deflective Force exhibited in Tides and Currents	1928/1	239
Sanchez Y Ferragut, J.N.	(E) Determinación práctica de la altura de la marea respecto al nivel medio, utilizando las constantes armónicas	1931/1	272
Shoulejkin, W.	Description of a Maregraph for observations in the Open Sea	1930/1	200
Sigematu, R.	(E) On the Current in the Okhotsk Sea and the origin of the <i>Oyasio</i>	1934/2	182
Spiess, F.	Mooring of Ships in deep water for the Direct Measurement of Currents ( <i>Meteor</i> )	1932/1	7
Spiess, F.	Mooring of Ships in deep water for the Direct Measurement of Currents (cont.)	1932/2	106
Sterneck, R.	The Tides of the Arctic Ocean	1928/2	207
Sverdrup, H.U.	(E) Some oceanographic results of the <i>Carnegie</i> 's work in the Pacific. The Peruvian Current	1931/1	240
Thompson, d'Arcy W.	(E) The Great North Atlantic Current	1928/2	227
Vallaux, C.	On the question of the Humboldt Current	1930/1	66
Vries, J.J. DE	Current Observations made by means of a Self-registering Tide-gauge in the Helsdeur	1926/2	215
W.G.G.	The Jacobsen Current Meter	1933/2	196
Warburg, H.D.	Co-ordination of Chart Datums	1925/2	129
Woskressensky, S.	Study of the Regime of Coastal Waters by means of Fixed Automatic Devices	1928/2	215
Wüst, G.	(E) The Gulf Stream	1931/1	232

<u>XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Tidal Data along the Norwegian Coast	1941/1	84
	(R) 1910-1935 Survey of Currents of the Indian Ocean and China Seas (E.W. Barlow) London, 1935	1936/1	149
	The Ekman Current Meter - 1932 Pattern	1936/2	119
	The Wollaston Current Meter	1936/2	122
	Description of two methods of using the Wollaston Current Meter	1937/1	126
	(E) The Calibration of the Vertical Log Current-Meter	1940/1	101
	Renquist-Witting Tide Gauge (as installed at the Port of Gdynia)	1938/2	152
	The "De Vries" Recording Tide Gauge	1939/1	156
	An Harmonic Tide Computer	1937/1	124
	(R) Tides and Currents in New York Harbor (H.A. Marmer), Washington, 1935	1936/2	181
Bencker, H.	The Admiralty Tide Tables, Part III, and the prediction of the height of tide by a new method	1940/1	120
Bencker, H.	A calendar of the fundamental Harmonic Tides and diagrams for their graphical prediction	1937/2	53
Bencker, H.	Diagrams for the Harmonic Prediction of Tides	1940/1	139
Bencker, H.	Year Book of the Fundamental Harmonic Tides for the year 1942	1941/1	76
Bencker, H.	Calendar of fundamental Harmonic Tides and Diagrams for their graphical prediction ( <i>cont.</i> )	1939/1	59
Böhnecke, G.	(E) Report on current measurements at station N°369 of the German Surveying Vessel <i>Meteor</i> , 19th April 1937	1938/2	83
Caballero y Lastres, E.	Motives and Considerations concerning the official appellation of Peruvian Current	1937/2	61
Carruthers, J.N.	The Lowestoft Crossbow Float	1939/2	149
Clowes, A.J. & Deacon, G.E.R.	(E) The Deep-water Circulation of the Indian Ocean	1936/1	147
Courtier, A.	Classification of Tides in four types	1939/1	50
Doodson, A.T.	A Current-Meter for measuring turbulence	1940/1	79
Geissler, H.	(E) Setting out Deep sea Tide Gauges	1939/2	160
H.B.	(R) The Tides of Puerto Pizarro (V. Cortez), Lima, 1935	1936/1	165
H.B.	(R) Connection between the swell along the coast of Morocco and the microseismic disturbances in Western Europe (P. Bernard), Paris, 1937	1937/2	271
H.B.	(R) Accuracy of Tide Predictions	1940/1	208
H.B.	(R) Currents in Narragansett Bay, Buzzards Bay, and Nantucket & Vineyard Sounds (F.J. Haight) Publ. Spéc. N°208, C&G.S., Washington, 1936	1937/2	268

<u>XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
H.B.	(R) Maree e Correnti di Marea (M. Tenani), Genova, 1935	1936/1	166
H.B.	(R) Results of Tidal Observations (J.E. Fjeldstad) Bergen, 1936	1937/1	151
H.B.	(R) Exposé Critique de la Théorie des Marées (Critical Exposition of the Theory of Tides) (E. Fichot), Paris, 1938	1938/1	100
I.H.B.	Tidal Authorities and Tidal Records - Argentina, Brazil, British Isles, Peru	1936/1	50
J.D.N.	(R) Tidal Atlas for Kara Strait. (Arctic Institute), Leningrad, 1937	1937/2	268
J.D.N.	(R) Atlas of Tidal Current Charts in the St. Lawrence Estuary	1939/2	92
K.G.	On the winter installation of a tide-gauge on the ice	1940/1	191
Kurenkoff, F.A.	Tide-Pole observations during the winter season	1940/1	193
Legrand, M.J.	(E) French contribution to the study of mean sea level	1940/2	84
Leroy Brown, S.	(E) A. Mechanical Harmonic Synthesizer-Analyser	1940/2	100
Leypoldt, H.	Bay of Fundy Tides	1938/2	112
Marmer, H.A.	The Kuroshio or Japan Current	1938/1	86
Okada, M.	Two Dimensional Ocean Currents	1940/1	107
P.V.	(R) Quantitative Untersuchungen zur Statik und Dynamik des Atlantischen Ozeans. 2 Lieferung. Ausbreitungs - und Vermischungsvorgänge im subantarktischen Zwischenwasser. (Quantitative research on the statics and dynamics of the Atlantic Ocean : The phenomena of Diffusion and Mixing of the Antarctic bottom water and the subantarctic intermediate waters) (A. Defant) Berlin & Leipzig, 1936	1937/2	197
P.V.	(R) Schichtung und Zirkulation des Atlantischen Ozeans - Zweite Lieferung - Die Stratosphäre. (G. Wüst), Berlin & Leipzig, 1935	1937/2	199
P.V.	(R) A study of the Circulation of the Western North Atlantic (C. O'D, Iselin), Massachusetts, 1936	1937/1	143
P.V.	(R) Kuroshio und Golfstrom (G. Wüst), Berlin, 1936	1937/1	144
Perks, J.P.H.	The Snellius deep-sea anchoring equipment	1939/1	80
Pettersson, H.	Internal waves in Scandinavian Waters	1939/1	102
Römer, E.	The Counter-Current off the South and South-East : African Coast	1939/2	88
Roon, Van.	Interference of Tide Waves	1938/1	89
Schott, G.	(E) The Equatorial Currents in the western part of the Pacific Ocean	1939/2	87
Schureman, P.	(E) U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Automatic Tide Gauge	1936/1	70

<u>XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Schureman, P.	Variations in yearly sea level	1938/2	135
Schweiger, Dr.	(E) The Peruvian Current and the summer of 1939	1940/1	196
Seiwell, H.R.	Anchoring Ships on the High Seas	1941/1	19
Shankland, E.C.	Tide Gauges in the Port of London	1936/1	37
Stetson, H.C.	Current Measurements in the Georges Bank Canyons	1938/1	71
Tannehill, I.R.	(E) Sea Swells in relation to the Movement and Intensity of Tropical Storms	1937/1	135
Tenani, M.	On the recording of the set and drift of Ocean currents. Description of a Self-registering Propeller Current-meter	1938/2	77
Thorade, H.	The Stratosphere and the Troposphere of the Atlantic Ocean	1937/2	187
Vallaux, C.	The Deep Circulation in the Atlantic Ocean	1936/2	32
Vallaux, C.	(E) New American Research on the Circulation of the North Atlantic	1937/2	183
Vignal, J.	(E) Tidal Observations	1938/1	98
Wüst, G.	(E) Humboldt-Strom, nicht Peru-Strom! (The Humboldt Current, not the Peru Current!)	1936/1	105
Wüst, G.	(E) Die Tiefenzirkulation im Raume des Atlantischen Ozeans (Deep Circulation in the Expanse of the North Atlantic Ocean)	1936/2	23

<u>XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS</u>			
1942 to 1970			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	"Natural oscillations of the Bay of Fundy" (D.B. Rao), (Review)	1969/2	163
	"River mouths, estuaries, lagoons and deltas" (J. Larras), (Review)	1966/1	149
	"Tidal computations in rivers and coastal waters" (J.J. Dronkers), (Review)	1965/1	181
	"The dynamic method in oceanography" (L.M. Formin), (Review)	1964/2	175
	"Les Marées" (J.Rouch), (Review)	1962/2	115
	"Variazioni stagionali delle costane armoniche delle maree" (S.Polli), (Review)	1962/1	187
	"Sea-level recordings at Scott Base, Antarctica, 1957" (W.J.P. MacDonald & A.L. Burrows), (Review)	1962/1	187
	"Trans-Antarctic Expedition - Tides in Weddell Sea" (J.G.D. Pratt), (Review)	1961/2	111
	"Results of current measurements by towed electrodes in the northern North Atlantic during the IGY" (H.Weidemann), (Review)	1961/1	200
	"Cours de pratique des marées" (A. Gougenheim), (Review)	1960/1	171
	"Construction of the Tide Stations at Brevoort Harbour and Resolute Northwest Territories" (G.C.Dohler), (Review)	1959/1	182
	"The Tidal Model at the University of Southampton" (P.B. Morice), <i>Nature</i> , London, 1958 (Review)	1958/2	160
	"Terre Adélie, marées, 1950-1952" (F.Tabuteau, M.Marret & B.Imbert), (Review)	1958/2	151
	Standard Development of Tide-Generating Potential (I.H.B. Circular-Letter N° 4-H of 30th April 1954)	1954/1	29
	Marti Mercury Tide-Gauge	1953/2	165
	Publication of Tidal Harmonic Constants by the International Hydrographic Bureau (S.P. N° 26)	1951/2	96
	Foxboro Liquid Level Gauges for Open Vessels	1949/2	150
	The Portable Tide-Predicting Machine	1949/1	107
	Mean Sea Level	1944	116
	Inner Waves	1944	116
Aragnol, A.	The Use of Algebraic Methods in the Harmonic Analysis of Tidal Observations	1953/2	103
Balay, M.A.	Determination of Plane of Reduction of Soundings at any Place	1952/2	105
Balay, M.A.	Antarctic Tides	1950/2	95

**XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS****1942 to 1970**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Balay, M.A.	Determination of Mean Level of Argentine Sea	1956/2	31
Balay, M.A.	Differential Tide-Gauge for Recording Seiches	1951/2	92
Balay, M.A.	Seasonal Variations in Mean Level of Argentine Sea	1958/1	117
Baussan, J.	A Study of the Semi-annual Component of Sea Levels in the Asiatic Archipelago	1943	61
Baussan, J.	Study of the Annual Component of Sea Level in the Asiatic Archipelago	1942	48
Bencker, H.	An Account of the Method of Calculating the Year Book of the Fundamental Harmonic Tides (1940-1944)	1943	6
Bencker, H.	Year Book of the Fundamental Harmonic Tides for the Year	1945	91
Bencker, H.	Priming and Lagging	1954/2	129
Bencker, H.	Year Book of Fundamental Tides for the Year 1943	1942	50
Canadian Hyd. Ser.	Description of Haskell Self-Registering Water Level Gauge	1952/2	123
Canadian Hyd. Ser.	Curley Water Level Printing Gauge	1952/2	125
Carruthers, J.N.	Realism in Current-measuring in the Upper Layers of the Sea	1947	54
Carruthers, J.N.	A New Automatic Current Float	1954/2	155
Cartwright, D.E. & Catton, D.B.	On the Fourier Analysis of Tidal Observations	1963/1	113
Castillejo, F.F. & Hamon, B.V.	Reducing Meteorological Effects on Monthly Mean Sea Levels	1964/2	143
Ciriani, T.A. & Stocchino, C.	Tide and tidal current predictions by digital computer IBM 7090	1967/1	117
Defant, A.	Scylla and Charybdis and the Currents of the Straits of Messina	1942	30
Disney, L.P. & Rossiter, J.R.	Recommendations for Operation of Tide Gauges and Reduction of Tidal Records	1961/2	39
Dohler, G.	Chart datum	1968/1	67
Doodson, A.T.	The Harmonic Development of the Tide-Generating Potential	1954/1	37
Doodson, A.T.	Remarks on Tide-Gauges	1952/2	72
Doodson, A.T.	The Analysis of Tidal Observations for 29 Days	1954/1	63
Doodson, A.T.	(Erratum)	1955/2	7
Doodson, A.T.	Analysis and Prediction in Shallow Waters	1956/1	85
Doodson, A.T.	The Calculation of Harmonic Constants from Non-Harmonic Data	1950/1	12
Doodson, A.T.	(Erratum)	1948/1	7
Doodson, A.T.	Tide Models	1947	73

XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS

1942 to 1970

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Doodson, A.T.	Tidal Movement	1976/2	135
Doodson, A.T.	Tides in Shallow Water	1947	65
Doodson, A.T.	The Analysis of High and Low Waters	1951/1	13
Egedal, J.	On Seasonal Changes in Sea Level	1952/2	137
Engel, I.	Currents in the Eastern Mediterranean	1967/2	23
Engel, I.	Vertical hydrographic sections in the eastern Mediterranean	1968/1	167
Eyries, M.	The Concordance Method and Harmonic Analysis by Approximate Constants	1976/1	127
Eyries, M.	Analysis of short-period tidal observations	1966/1	98
Finnegan, H.E.	Proposed New Format for Tabulating Predictions of Tidal High and Low Waters and Tidal Current Phases	1955/1	55
Floyd, W.R.	Hydrographic and Tidal Investigations of the International Passamaquoddy Tidal-Power Survey	1961/1	77
Franco, A. Dos Santos	Brazilian Navy Instruction on Tides	1963/1	127
Franco, A. Dos Santos	Shallow-Water Tides	1956/1	77
Franco, A. Dos Santos	Relative Accuracy of some Methods of Harmonic Analysis of Tides	1965/2	149
Franco, A. Dos Santos	Harmonic Analysis of the Tide by the Semi-Graphic Method	1963/2	69
Franco, A. Dos Santos	The Munk-Cartwright method for tidal prediction and analysis	1968/1	155
Franco, A. Dos Santos	Fundamentals of power spectral analysis as applied to discrete observations	1970/1	91
Franco, A. Dos Santos	The semi-graphic method of analysis for seven days tidal observations	1966/1	75
Franco, A. Dos Santos	Datum for sounding reduction	1966/2	7
Franco, A. Dos Santos	Harmonic Analysis of Tides through Linear Combinations of Ordinates	1965/1	83
Franco, A. Dos Santos	Harmonic Analysis of Tides for 7 Days of Hourly Observations	1964/2	109
Gardiner, R.A.	Survey of Low Water Mark	1950/2	102
Gilman, L.	Tidal Predictions for South African Waters	1960/2	99
Codin, G.	Daily mean sea level and short-period seiches	1966/2	75
Codin, G.	The analysis of current observations	1967/1	149
Codin, G.	The resolution of tidal constituents	1970/2	133
Gordon, D.L.	Rationalisation of chart datum on the British Isles	1968/1	55
Gougenheim, A.	French Projects for Tidal Power Stations	1963/1	91

<b>XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS</b>			
<b>1942 to 1970</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Gougenheim, A.	Harmonic Analysis of a Short Period of Tidal Observations. Separation of two Constituents of approximately Equivalent Angular Velocity	1955/2	141
H.B.	The British Admiralty Tidal Prediction Form (HD-289-June 1947)	1948/2	119
Harris, D.L. Pore, N.A. & Cummings, R.A.	Tide and Tidal Current Prediction by High Speed Digital Computer	1965/1	95
Hicks, S.D.	The tide prediction centenary of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey	1967/2	121
Hisdal, V.	On the analysis of non-equidistant observations of the tide	1967/1	129
Hodges, G.F.	The engineering of production of a recording current meter	1967/2	151
Horn, W.	Some Recent Approaches to Tidal Problems	1960/2	65
Hyd. Off. Canada	"Ottboro" Tide Gauge	1964/2	165
Hydr. Off. Netherlands	Current Meter of the Netherlands Hydrographic Office	1963/2	187
Imbert, B.	The Saint-Chamond-Granat Precision Tide-Gauge	1954/1	145
Karwowski, J.	Measurement of Sea Currents by means of Drift Bottles	1963/2	119
Lacombe, H.	Determination of the Tide in the Offing from Tidal Stream Data	1950/2	104
Laska, M.	Spectral analysis of the periodic water level changes in the Baltic	1969/1	115
Laska, M.	General characteristics of the Southern Baltic water level variations and daily mean water level in the Bay of Gdansk for the 11-year period 1955/1965	1966/2	45
Lennon, G.W.	The Treatment of Hourly Elevations of the Tide using an IBM 1620	1965/2	125
Lisitzin, E.	Variations of Sea Level in the Baltic	1953/1	131
Lisitzin, E.	The Contemporary Knowledge of the Causes of the Seasonal Cycle of Sea Level in the Oceans	1961/1	141
Lisitzin, E.	The Relationship between Air Pressure and Sea Level in the Baltic	1961/2	71
Lisitzin, E.	Determination of Mean Sea level in the Northern Part of the Baltic	1962/2	91
Lisitzin, E.	Sea level variation in the Sea of Japan	1967/2	11
Liverpool Obs. and Tidal Inst.	New Tide-Predicting Machines	1951/2	88
Marmer, H.A.	Is the Atlantic Coast Sinking? The evidence from the Tide	1950/1	25
Moreira Da Silva, P.	A New Diagram for Tidal Prediction (DG-02)	1958/2	105
Murray, M.T.	Optimisation Processes in Tidal Analysis	1965/1	73

<b><u>XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS</u></b>			
<b>1942 to 1970</b>			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Murray, M.T.	A General Method for the Analysis of Hourly Heights of Tide	1964/2	91
Nan'niti, T.	A Current Meter Using a Phototube	1953/2	171
Ortolan, G.	New currentmeter for measuring currents near the bottom	1966/2	179
P.V.	"Bases of a Sea Current Planisphere" (G. Schott), (Review)	1945	85
P.V.	"Ergebnisse der Strommessungen und der Ozeanographischen Serienmessungen" (O.v. Schubert), (Review)	1945	78
Poling, A.C. & Butler, W.M.	The Gas Purging Pressure Tide Gauge	1963/1	103
Proudman, J.	The Applicability of Laplace's Differential Equations of the Tides	1948/2	112
Redfield, A.C.	The Analysis of Tidal Phenomena in Narrow Embayments	1951/1	92
Romanovsky, M.V.	Direct Measurement of Ocean Currents	1950/1	102
Rossiter, J.R.	A Further Note on the Determination of Mean Sea Level	1960/2	61
Rossiter, J.R.	Note on Methods of Determining Monthly and Annual Values of Mean Water Level	1958/1	105
Rossiter, J.R.	The Work of the Permanent Service for Mean Sea Level	1963/1	85
Rossiter, J.R.	Note on Variations in Tidal Differences	1958/2	91
Roubertou, A.	The Brillié Tide-Gauge	1955/2	159
Roumégoux, L.	Application of Automation in the Study and Prediction of Tides	1964/1	113
Roumégoux, L.	Continuous Air Flow Tide Gauge	1964/1	109
Schott, G.	The Equatorial Currents in the Western Pacific Ocean	1943	74
Sharaf El Din, S.H. & Rifat, E.M.	Variation of sea level at Alexandria	1968/2	175
Shipley, A.M.	On the occasional failure of Newton iteration in tidal prediction	1968/1	151
Shipley, A.M.	Tidal predictions on a medium sized digital computer	1966/1	85
State Commission Report (1926)	Self-Registering Tide-Gauges with Electric Transmission, used for Investigations Relating to the Reclaiming of the Zuiderzee.	1944	98
Studds, R.F.A.	Mean Sea Level	1952/2	7
Sundby, E.	The Tidal Work of "Norges Sjökartverk"	1952/2	60
Taylor, Ch.B. Jr & Harris, W.D.	Measurement of Tidal Currents at Lituya Bay	1961/1	89
Thorade, H.	The Equatorial Counter-Current in the Atlantic Ocean and its Origin	1943	64

<u>XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS</u>			
1942 to 1970			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Tomczak, G.	Verification of a Progressive Wave in the Southern North Sea	1960/1	129
Westbrook, D.E.	Tidal Currents Survey - New Field Techniques	1962/2	77
Wyrtki, K.	On the Presentation of Ocean Surface Currents	1960/1	111
Zetler, B.D.	A Method of Inferring the Amplitudes of the Tidal Constituents M2 and (K1 + O1)	1953/2	95
Zetler, B.D. & Groves, G.W.	A Program for Detecting and Correcting Errors in Long Series of Tidal Heights	1964/2	103
Zetler, B.D. & Lennon, G.W.	Some comparative tests of tidal analytical processes	1967/1	139

XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS

1971 to 1976

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Bennett, A.F. & Long, T.	An electro-mechanical tide gauge	1975/1	137
Dohler, G.	The mean water level at Pointe-au-Pere as used for the International Great Lakes Datum (1955)	1971/2	117
Dohler, G.	An outline of the telemetry systems used by the Tides and Water Levels Department of the Canadian Hydrographic Service	1973/2	83
Duffo, H.	Wave pattern diagrams	1973/2	103
Forrester, W.D.	Tidal transports and streams in the St.Lawrence River and Estuary	1972/1	95
Galbraith, J.E. & Edge, H.P.J.	RECURRENT - a recording current meter data analysis system	1975/1	143
Geelhoed, P.T.	Negative surges in the southern North Sea	1973/2	61
Godin, G.	The identification of tidal constituents	1975/2	145
Godin, G. & Taylor, J.	A simple method for the prediction of the time and height of High and Low Water	1973/2	75
Ku, J.F. & Minaker, E.J.	A method of presenting the predicted tides of a mixed type with strong diurnal influence	1975/1	57
Lennon, G.W.	Sea level instrumentation, its limitations and the optimisation of the performance of conventional gauges in Great Britain	1971/2	129
Mallory, J.K.	Abnormal waves on the south east coast of South Africa	1974/2	99
Mosetti, F. & Manca, B.	Some methods of tidal analysis	1972/2	107
Phillips, J.O.	Coastal boundary surveys	1971/1	129
Pugh, D.T. & Alcock, G.A.	Gradients on the mean and instantaneous sea surface level in a shallow water region	1976/2	29
Pugh, D.T.	The physics of pneumatic tide gauges	1972/2	71
Sharaf El Din, S.H.	Variation of sea level on the Egyptian Mediterranean and Red Sea coasts	1975/1	63
Shipley, A.M.	Choosing a chart datum	1972/1	123
Striem, H.L. & Miloh, T.	Tsunamis induced by submarine slippages off the coast of Israel	1976/2	41
Striem, H.L. & Rosenan, N.	Seasonal fluctuations of monthly mean sea level on the coast of the Eastern Mediterranean	1972/2	129
Striem, H.L.	Storm surges and unusual sea levels on Israel's Mediterranean coast	1974/2	59
Thamsborg, M.	Factors relating to the passage of deep draught ships through the Baltic Approaches	1975/2	21
Wemelsfelder, P.J.	Mean Sea Level as a fact and as an illusion	1971/1	115
White, J.C.E.	Hydrographic and tidal information for deep draught ships in a tidal estuary	1972/2	33
Yamada, T. & Iwasa, K.	An offshore tide gauge	1972/2	63

**XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS****1977 to 1980**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Amin, M.	Some recent investigations into the harmonic shallow water corrections method of tidal predictions	1977/1	87
Amin, M.	A note on extreme tidal levels	1979/2	133
Amin, M. & Graff, J.	Some notes on simplifying the HSWC method of tidal analysis	1980/2	167
Blain, W.R. & Webber, N.B.	The rapid digitization of tide chart records	1978/2	85
Cartwright, D.E.	Oceanic tides	1978/2	35
Ekblom, R.	The ten percent method of predicting tide levels between high and low water	1978/2	93
Franco, A. dos Santos	On the shallow-water harmonic tidal constituents	1980/2	139
Gill, S.K. & Porter, D.L.	Theoretical offshore tide range from a simple Defant tidal model compared with observed offshore tides	1980/1	155
Glen, N.C.	<i>Erratum</i>	1978/1	163
Glen, N.C.	The Admiralty method of tidal predictions, N.P. 159	1977/1	73
Graff, J. & Karunaratne, A.	Accurate reduction of sea level records	1980/2	151
Karunaratne, D.A.	An improved method for smoothing and interpolating hourly sea level data	1980/1	135
Levesque, L., Murty T.S. & El-Sabh, M.I.	Numerical modeling of tidal propagation in the St. Lawrence Estuary	1979/2	117
Merry, C.L.	Processing of tidal records at Hout Bay Harbour	1980/1	149
Muir, L.R.	Bernoulli effects on pressure-activated water level gauges	1978/2	111
Swanson, R.L. & Thurlow, C.I.	A uniform tidal datum system for the United States of America	1979/1	143
Zetler, B., Cartwright, D.E. & Berkman, S.	Some comparisons of response and harmonic tide predictions	1979/2	105

XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS

1981 to 1985

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Bonnot, J.F. & Simon, B.	Notes concerning the "Tide Tables for the major ports of the world"	1984/2	145
Cartwright, D.E.	Tidal prediction and modern time scales	1985/1	127
Crawford, W.R.	Analysis of fortnightly and monthly tides	1982/1	131
Dorrestein, R.	Note on amphidromic systems	1983/1	159
Duncan, C.P., Schladow, S.G. & Williams, W.G.	Surface currents near the Greater and Lesser Antilles	1982/2	67
Duncan, C.P. & Schladow, S.G.	World surface currents from ship's drift observations	1981/2	101
Evans, J.J. & Pugh, D.T.	Analysing clipped sea-level records for harmonic tidal constituents	1982/2	115
Fornerino, M. & Le Provost, C.	A model of prediction of the tidal currents in the English Channel	1985/2	143
Franco, A.S.	On Karunaratne's method of checking hourly tidal heights	1982/1	143
Franco, A.S.	Tidal prediction with a small personal computer	1985/2	167
George, K.J. & Simon, B.	The species concordance method for tide prediction in estuaries	1984/1	121
Glen, N.C.	Tidal stream date - Presentation of the mariner	1984/2	129
Godin, G.	On the predictability of currents	1983/1	119
Godin, G.	The tide in rivers	1984/2	159
Ku, L.F.	Modulation factors in tidal prediction	1985/2	173
Luynenburg, R.W.E. & van Gent, W.G.	Extrapolation of shore-based tide gauge data for offshore reduction - An accuracy study	1981/2	89
Merriman, A.G.	Admiralty method of tidal prediction (Form NP 159) : Refinements and increase in accuracy	1981/1	135
Osman, M.M.	Variation of sea level at Port-Sudan	1984/2	137
Zetler, B.D., Long, E.E. & Ku, L.F.	Tide predictions using satellite constituents	1985/2	135

**XXVIII. TIDES AND CURRENTS****1985 to 1990**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Abdallah, A.M., Eid, F.M.	On the steric sea level in the Red Sea.	1989/1	115
Amin, M.	A method for approximating the nodal modulations of real tides.	1987/2	103
Amin, M.	On the conditions for classification of tides	1986/1	161
EI Gindy, A.A., Eid, F.M.	Long term variations of monthly mean sea level and its relation to atmospheric pressure in the Mediterranean Sea.	1990/1	147
Forrester, W.D.	Direct inference of tidal constituents. Research note.	1986/2	107
Franco, A.S. & Harari, J.	Tidal analysis of long series.	1988/1	141
Franco, A.S., De Mesquita, A.R.	On the practical use in hydrography of filtered daily values of Mean Sea Level.	1986/2	133
Garcia Lafuente, J., Almazán, J.L., Castillejo, E., Khribache, A. & Hakimi, A.	Sea level in the Strait of Gibraltar : Tides.	1990/1	111
Glen, N.C.	The tidal survey of the British Isles	1986/1	153
Godin, G.	The use of nodal correction in the calculation of harmonic constants.	1986/2	143
Graff, J.	Vertical control of offshore platforms.	1986/2	83
Hamon, B.V. & Middleton, J.F.	Return periods of extreme sea levels. the exceedance probability method.	1989/2	165
Hamon, B.V.	Spurious long period tides due to tide gauges errors.	1988/1	159
Joshi, M.	Tide Guide	1986/1	175
Le Provost, Ch.	The geoid and Mean Sea Level.	1990/1	171
Littlewood, A.	A new approach to the presentation of tidal information.	1987/1	141
Sharaf El Din, S.H.	Sea level variation along the Western coast of the Arabian Gulf.	1990/1	103
Simon, B.	Calculation of the tide offshore for sounding reduction.	1990/2	149
Tait, B.J., Grant, S.T., St Jacques, D., Stephenson, F.	Canadian Arctic tide measurement techniques and results.	1986/2	111
Woodworth, P.L., Spencer, N.E. & Alcock, G.	On the availability of European Mean Sea Level Data.	1990/1	131
Zetler, B.D.	The evolution of modern tide analysis and prediction - Some personal memories.	1987/1	123

**XXIXa. TREATISES ON HYDROGRAPHY**

1923 to 1935

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	(R) Hydrographic Manual (U.S. C & G. Survey), Washington, 1928	1928/2	236
	(R) Topographic Manual (U.S.C & G. Survey), Washington, 1928	1929/2	229
	(R) General Instructions for the Hydrographic Surveyors of the Admiralty, London, 1933	1934/2	167
G.S.S.	(R) Handledning i Sjömatning, Stockholm, 1923	1924/2	189
H.B.	(R) Handbuch für Küstenvermessungen, Berlin, 1927	1928/1	279
H.B.	(R) Handledning i Sjömatning, Stockholm, 1924-1926	1928/1	281
H.B.	(R) Manuale di Idrografia per la Costruzione delle carte marine, Livorno, 1927	1928/1	278
J.M.P.	(R) Hydrographisch Opnemen (J.L.H. Luymes) The Hague, 1925	1926/2	229

XXIXa. TREATISES ON HYDROGRAPHY

1936 to 1941

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
H.B.	(R) Hydrografia (Theoretical and Practical Manual for Hydrographic Surveys) (G. Maximov), Leningrad, 1935	1937/1	152
H.B.	(R) Handledning I. Sjömätning (Manual for Hydrographic Surveys) (Kungl. Sjökarteverket), Stockholm, 1936	1937/1	153
H.B.	(R) Hydrographic and Geodetic Surveying Manual for the use of U.S. Naval Surveys (J.G. Kellar), Washington, 1937	1938/2	160
H.B.	(R) Hydrographisch Opnemen (Hydrographic Surveys) 's-Gravenhage, 1938	1938/2	163
J.D.N.	(R) Admiralty Manual of Hydrographic Surveying	1939/2	164

<u>XXIXa. TREATISES ON HYDROGRAPHY</u>			
1942 to 1970			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Extracts from the book "Specifications for Field Inspection Survey"	1948/2	55
	"Vereffeningsmethoden bij Hydrographische Opnemingen", Hydrographic Department, The Hague, 1957 (Review)	1958/2	154
	"Manual del Hidrografio" (V. Gandarias & R. Ribas), (Review)	1961/1	194
	"Electronic surveying and mapping" (S. Laurila), (Review)	1962/1	185
	"Manual de Hidrografia" (J.A. Barahona Fernandes), (Review)	1967/2	170
Bencker, H.	Regiment of the Sea or Nautical Compendium - Chronological and Analytical List of various Tables or Treatises on Navigation	1943	91
Burminster, C.A.	Electronics in Hydrographic Survey	1949/1	119
Burmister, C.A.	Shoran in Hydrographic Surveying	1947	181
H.B.	"Manuale di Idrografia" (Romagna-Manoia G.) (Review)	1950/2	171
Hastings, Ch.E.	The Application of Raydist to Hydrographic Surveying	1949/2	19
Larsson, H.	Investigation of the Accuracy obtained with the Decca System for Survey on the Southern Baltic	1949/2	25
Moody, A.B.	The Nautical Mile	1950/1	77
P.V.	"Regimen of Coasts (A. de Rouville), (Review)	1944	112
P.V.	"Manual of the Certificated Hydrographic Surveyor" (Review)	1944	111
Powell, C.	The Decca Navigator as an Aid to Hydrographic Survey	1949/1	13
Razmara, H.A.	Razmara Method of Teaching Topographic Surveying and Geodetic Operations	1950/1	132
Service Hydr., Paris	Program of Lectures delivered for Hydrographic Engineers' Instruction	1943	18
U.S. Navy Hydr. Office	Use of Radar and Radar Beacons in Hydrographic Surveying by U.S.S. Tanner (AGS-15)	1948/2	35

**XIXb. NAUTICAL PUBLICATIONS**

1971 to 1976

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Jones, D.A.	Computerized Coast Pilots	1971/1	197
Kerr, A.J.	Recent changes in Canadian Sailing Directions	1974/1	125

<u>XIXb. NAUTICAL PUBLICATIONS</u>			
1977 to 1980			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Faleev, V.I.	The World Ocean Atlas - A new cartographic work devoted to the nature of the World Ocean	1977/2	37

**XIXb. NAUTICAL PUBLICATIONS****1981 to 1985**

AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Bonnot, J.F. & Simon, B.	Notes concerning the "Tide Tables for the major ports of the world"	1984/2	145
Perrotte, R.	A methodological approach to nautical chart design	1984/1	111

<u>XXX. BIBLIOGRAPHY</u>			
1923 to 1935			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	International Hydrographic Bibliography (Arrangement)	1924/1	159
Books of Reference and Documentary Bibliography	Nos. 1-212 Nos. 213-459 Nos. 460-705 Nos. 706-1018 Nos. 1019-1285 Nos. 1286-1501 Nos. 1502-1724 Nos. 1725-1864 Nos. 1865-1911 Nos. 1912-2214 Nos. 2215-2348 Nos. 2349-2426 Nos. 2427-2549 Nos. 2550-2672 Nos. 2673-2808 Nos. 2809-2937 Nos. 2938-3043 Nos. 3044-3146 Nos. 3147-3249 Nos. 3250-3349 Nos. 3350-3456 Nos. 3457-3531	1924/1 1925/2 1925/1 1926/2 1927/1 1927/2 1928/1 1928/2 1929/1 1929/2 1930/1 1930/2 1931/1 1931/2 1932/1 1932/2 1933/1 1933/2 1934/1 1934/2 1935/1 1935/2	171 200 193 235 239 221 285 241 247 245 263 205 273 253 263 287 203 261 163 203 189 163

<u>XXX. BIBLIOGRAPHY</u>			
1936 to 1941			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
Books of Reference and Documentary Bibliography	Nº 3352 - 3629 Nº 3630 - 3734 Nº 3735 - 3832 Nº 3833 - 3920 Nº 3921 - 4003 Nº 4004 - 4067 Nº 4068 - 4148 Nº 4149 - 4233 Nº 4234 - 4294 Nº 4295 - 4370	1936/1 1936/2 1937/1 1937/2 1938/1 1938/2 1939/1 1939/2 1940/1 1940/2	171 191 155 277 145 172 173 167 211 102

<u>XXX. BIBLIOGRAPHY</u>			
1942 to 1970			
AUTHOR	TITLE	Edit.	Page
	Between 1950 and 1967 bibliographic references were published at the end of the Review. After 1967 bibliography forms part of Section IV of the <i>International Hydrographic Bulletin</i> .		



